

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or

For registered users using the LG Upload Portal



Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		mv-001
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1	Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)	1.1 - Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)	FX0040010010010000000000000000000000
Vote 3 - Community and public safety	1.2	Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Municipal Ma	1.2 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: M	FX0040010020010000000000000000000000
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services	1.3	Internal Audit	1.3 - Internal Audit	FX0050010080010000000000000000000000
Vote 5 - Trading services	1.4	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1.4 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ora	FX0050010010030000000000000000000000
Vote 6 - No votenumber	1.5	Administrative and Corporate Support: Public participation (008)	1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Public participation (FX0050010010040000000000000000000000
Vote 7 - No votenumber	1.6	No votenumber		nv
Vote 8 - No votenumber	1.7	No votenumber		nv
Vote 9 - No votenumber	1.8	No votenumber		nv
Vote 10 - No votenumber	1.9	No votenumber		nv
Vote 11 - No votenumber	1.10	No votenumber		nv
Vote 12 - No votenumber	Vote 2	Finance and administration		MV-002
Vote 13 - No votenumber	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (001)	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services	FX0050010010010000000000000000000000
Vote 14 - No votenumber	2.2	Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)	2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)	FX0050010030010000000000000000000000
Vote 15 - No votenumber	2.3	Finance: Revenue (050)	2.3 - Finance: Revenue (050)	FX0050010040020000000000000000000000
	2.4	Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corporate Services	2.4 - Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corporate Ser	FX0050010050010000000000000000000000
	2.5	Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corporate Services	2.5 - Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corporate Ser	FX0050010060010000000000000000000000
	2.6	Information Technology: Information Technology (001) Corporate Servi	2.6 - Information Technology: Information Technology (001) Cor	FX0050010070010000000000000000000000
	2.7	Finance: Default	2.7 - Finance: Default	FX0050010049990000000000000000000000
	2.8	Finance: Asset Management (050)	2.8 - Finance: Asset Management (050)	FX0050010040030000000000000000000000
	2.9	Finance: Expenditure (050)	2.9 - Finance: Expenditure (050)	FX0050010040010000000000000000000000
	2.10	Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)	2.10 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)	FX0050010130010000000000000000000000
	Vote 3	Community and public safety		MV-003
	3.1	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (102) Com	3.1 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery	FX0010010030010000000000000000000000
	3.2	Community Halls and Facilities: Public Ammenities (300) Community S	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities: Public Ammenities (300) C	FX0010010050010000000000000000000000
	3.3	Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Services	3.3 - Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Services	FX0010020130010000000000000000000000
	3.4	Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) Community Servi	3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) Commr	FX0013001002001000000000000000000000
	3.5	Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Servces (103)	3.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services	FX0050010010020000000000000000000000
	3.6	Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community Services	3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community Service	FX0011001005001000000000000000000000
	3.7	No votenumber		nv
	3.8	No votenumber		nv
	3.9	No votenumber		nv
	3.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 4	Economic and environmental services		mv-004
	4.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP. (8)	4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP. (8)	FX0010001002001000000000000000000000
	4.2	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engine	4.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and	FX0010001006001000000000000000000000
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning: Social Development	4.3 - Economic Development/Planning: Social Development	FX0010001005001000000000000000000000
	4.4	Project Management Unit: Project Management (333)	4.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management (333)	FX0010001007001000000000000000000000
	4.5	Roads: Roads (333) Infrastructure Planning & Development.	4.5 - Roads: Roads (333) Infrastructure Planning & Developmen	FX0012001004001000000000000000000000
	4.6	Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Protection Services (3	4.6 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Protection	FX0012001001001000000000000000000000
	4.7	Property Services: Estates (332)	4.7 - Property Services: Estates (332)	FX0050010100010000000000000000000000
	4.8	No votenumber		nv
	4.9	No votenumber		nv
	4.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 5	Trading services		mv-005
	5.1	Electricity: Electrical Services (382)	5.1 - Electricity: Electrical Services (382)	FX0020020010010000000000000000000000
	5.2	Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (110)	5.2 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (110)	FX0014001003001000000000000000000000
	5.3	No votenumber		nv
	5.4	No votenumber		nv
	5.5	No votenumber		nv
	5.6	No votenumber		nv
	5.7	No votenumber		nv
	5.8	No votenumber		nv
	5.9	No votenumber		nv
	5.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 6	No votenumber		nv
	6.1	No votenumber	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	6.2	No votenumber		nv
	6.3	No votenumber		nv
	6.4	No votenumber		nv
	6.5	No votenumber		nv
	6.6	No votenumber		nv
	6.7	No votenumber		nv
	6.8	No votenumber		nv
	6.9	No votenumber		nv
	6.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 7	No votenumber		nv
	7.1	No votenumber	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	7.2	No votenumber		nv
	7.3	No votenumber		nv
	7.4	No votenumber		nv
	7.5	No votenumber		nv
	7.6	No votenumber		nv
	7.7	No votenumber		nv
	7.8	No votenumber		nv
	7.9	No votenumber		nv
	7.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 8	No votenumber		nv
	8.1	No votenumber	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	8.2	No votenumber		nv
	8.3	No votenumber		nv
	8.4	No votenumber		nv
	8.5	No votenumber		nv
	8.6	No votenumber		nv
	8.7	No votenumber		nv
	8.8	No votenumber		nv
	8.9	No votenumber		nv
	8.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 9	No votenumber		nv
	9.1	No votenumber	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	9.2	No votenumber		nv
	9.3	No votenumber		nv
	9.4	No votenumber		nv
	9.5	No votenumber		nv
	9.6	No votenumber		nv
	9.7	No votenumber		nv
	9.8	No votenumber		nv
	9.9	No votenumber		nv
	9.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 10	No votenumber		nv
	10.1	No votenumber	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	10.2	No votenumber		nv
	10.3	No votenumber		nv
	10.4	No votenumber		nv
	10.5	No votenumber		nv
	10.6	No votenumber		nv

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	KZN433 Greater Kokstad		
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL		
Web Address	www.kokstad.gov.za		
e-mail Address	municipality.kokstad.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	8		
City / Town	Kokstad		
Postal Code	4700		
Street address			
Building			
Street No. & Name	75 Hope street		
City / Town	Kokstad		
Postal Code	4700		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	0397976600		
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Cllr. Z. Mhlongo	Name	N. Fikeni
Telephone number	039 797 6611	Telephone number	039 797 6605
Cell number	076 540 9339	Cell number	079 945 3248
Fax number	039 727 3346	Fax number	039 727 3346
E-mail address	Zolani.Mhlongo@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	Nwabisa.Fikeni@kokstad.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Cllr. B.M Mtolo	Name	Zimkhitha Mahongo
Telephone number	039 797 6629	Telephone number	039 797 6708
Cell number	078 510 3785	Cell number	735966795
Fax number	039 727 5724	Fax number	039 727 3346
E-mail address	bheki.mtolo@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	zimkhitha.mahongo@kokstad.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Cllr. K. Walker	Name	Zimkhitha Mahongo
Telephone number	039 797 6632	Telephone number	039 797 6708
Cell number	076 172 4684	Cell number	735966795
Fax number	039 727 3346	Fax number	039 727 3346
E-mail address	karen.walker@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	zimkhitha.mahongo@kokstad.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Lulamile Mpholoba	Name	Heather Adkins
Telephone number	039 797 66001	Telephone number	039 797 6604
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	039 727 36 76	Fax number	039 727 36 76
E-mail address	lulamile.mapholoba@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	imelda.adkins@kokstad.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thando Mketsu	Name	Mrs Z. Van der Merwe
Telephone number	039 797 6613	Telephone number	039 797 6681
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	thando.mketsu@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	Zenobia.VanDerMerwe@kokstad.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Q. Deyi	Name	N.Gwinya Nyokana
Telephone number	039 797 6623	Telephone number	039 797 6615
Cell number		Cell number	083 487 5716
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	Queen.Deyi@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	Khaya.Gwinya@kokstad.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Bulelani Fingwa	Name	Nandipaha Mazwi
Telephone number	0390 797 6738	Telephone number	039 797 6669
Cell number	733083341	Cell number	
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	bulelani.fingwa@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	nandipha.mazwi@kokstad.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	85,161	88,825	94,610	101,524	101,524	114,027	79,538	141,700	149,210	157,417
Service charges	104,623	123,074	128,596	147,630	149,456	104,022	81,315	151,006	159,009	167,754
Investment revenue	1,996	5,712	7,896	7,275	8,046	14,355	5,329	8,528	8,980	9,474
Transfers recognised - operational	55,825	56,810	55,825	60,673	56,808	58,652	83,352	60,670	58,352	63,183
Other own revenue	23,416	19,071	20,717	15,115	15,115	21,414	9,874	16,741	17,885	18,757
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	271,020	293,491	307,644	332,217	330,949	312,469	259,407	378,645	393,436	416,585
Employee costs	84,039	90,522	98,295	121,033	121,033	121,033	47,242	135,838	137,007	138,618
Remuneration of councillors	4,851	5,239	6,038	7,429	7,429	12,473	4,677	7,589	8,136	8,754
Depreciation & asset impairment	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	12,475	10,264	57,721	60,781	64,124
Finance charges	1,048	804	498	1,782	1,782	32	24	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	68,479	75,886	80,967	94,829	94,829	83,224	51,473	106,653	112,300	118,467
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	11	4	-	-	-
Other expenditure	57,411	41,736	62,435	81,899	83,973	77,475	27,495	96,977	100,537	106,048
Total Expenditure	266,143	254,033	286,898	370,111	361,185	306,724	141,180	404,779	418,761	436,011
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,877	39,459	20,746	(37,893)	(30,235)	5,746	118,227	(26,134)	(25,324)	(19,426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54,401	24,751	27,544	27,550	33,550	23,392	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	93,798	74,118	59,500
Transfers recognised - capital	52,344	29,794	22,013	27,550	33,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3,452	3,632	15,132	36,155	60,437	21,256	16,566	62,835	44,800	29,438
Total sources of capital funds	55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	93,798	74,118	59,500
Financial position										
Total current assets	84,555	132,750	173,042	155,005	229,222	232,754	192,581	212,074	170,992	175,947
Total non current assets	509,432	503,974	547,560	582,830	593,830	593,830	456,403	564,313	636,142	706,839

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		179,601	159,299	178,653	174,080	170,986	182,759	214,075	221,484	235,296
Executive and council		36,511	6,181	7,071	12,625	8,760	7,347	3,950	–	–
Finance and administration		143,090	153,118	171,582	161,454	162,225	175,412	210,125	221,484	235,296
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		5,194	7,121	9,766	3,798	9,848	4,573	4,328	4,342	4,572
Community and social services		3,556	5,079	3,925	2,558	2,608	3,130	2,777	2,709	2,849
Sport and recreation		91	837	200	505	505	346	535	564	595
Public safety		1,547	1,206	5,641	735	6,735	1,097	1,016	1,070	1,128
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		35,270	26,354	23,707	24,224	24,224	4,023	25,437	24,770	25,923
Planning and development		2,707	1,054	1,394	765	765	470	2,124	856	903
Road transport		32,562	25,300	22,313	23,459	23,459	3,554	23,313	23,914	25,020
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		105,289	124,712	129,968	143,263	145,089	133,260	165,768	171,902	180,696
Energy sources		90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,540	146,390	153,782
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	325,354	317,486	342,093	345,365	350,147	324,616	409,608	422,497	446,488
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		135,224	128,458	129,555	171,940	166,761	85,434	171,042	172,343	185,116
Executive and council		16,416	19,441	26,172	25,291	27,544	16,438	16,824	17,927	19,163
Finance and administration		118,808	109,017	103,383	146,649	139,216	68,997	151,031	151,477	162,840
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,187	2,938	3,113
Community and public safety		17,182	18,639	15,199	18,056	14,178	9,891	19,879	21,210	22,704
Community and social services		7,781	8,491	7,701	6,283	6,128	3,800	6,705	7,147	7,643
Sport and recreation		5,072	5,585	6,532	6,576	1,656	836	2,120	2,234	2,359
Public safety		4,329	4,563	966	5,197	6,394	5,254	11,054	11,828	12,702
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		33,361	36,336	43,169	46,165	48,604	34,305	62,832	65,865	70,907
Planning and development		9,913	10,966	15,054	17,998	17,821	9,717	24,258	25,311	27,552
Road transport		23,447	25,369	28,115	28,167	30,783	24,588	38,574	40,553	43,354
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		87,708	98,840	115,659	133,949	137,053	108,391	151,033	159,344	169,049
Energy sources		79,559	90,669	95,752	123,754	122,290	96,158	131,974	138,928	147,099
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		8,149	8,170	19,907	10,196	14,764	12,233	19,059	20,416	21,949
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	273,475	282,272	303,582	370,111	366,596	238,020	404,785	418,761	447,775
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		51,879	35,214	38,512	(24,746)	(16,449)	86,596	4,822	3,737	(1,287)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Economic and environmental services	35,270	26,354	23,707	24,224	24,224	4,023	25,437	24,770	25,923
Planning and development	2,707	1,054	1,394	765	765	470	2,124	856	903
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,313	2	2
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	575	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	2,133	514	1,394	765	765	470	811	854	901
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	32,562	25,300	22,313	23,459	23,459	3,554	23,313	23,914	25,020
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	16,011	8,433	788	5,905	5,905	3,552	6,259	6,591	6,954
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	16,552	16,867	21,525	17,554	17,554	1	17,053	17,323	18,067
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	105,289	124,712	129,968	143,263	145,089	133,260	165,768	171,902	180,696
Energy sources	90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,540	146,390	153,782
<i>Electricity</i>	90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,540	146,390	153,782
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 325,354	317,486	342,093	345,365	350,147	324,616	409,608	422,497	446,488

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and council	135,224	128,458	129,555	171,940	166,761	85,434	171,042	172,343	185,116
Mayor and Council	16,416	19,441	26,172	25,291	27,544	16,438	16,824	17,927	19,163
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5,890	6,333	-	10,673	10,673	9,675	11,657	12,419	13,273
Finance and administration	10,525	13,108	26,172	14,618	16,871	6,762	5,166	5,507	5,889
Administrative and Corporate Support	118,808	109,017	103,383	146,649	139,216	68,997	151,031	151,477	162,840
Asset Management	22,484	31,324	29,097	34,590	32,507	26,384	20,131	21,376	22,762
Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,188	58,514	61,834
Finance	91,552	72,920	71,118	76,813	68,474	18,296	17,262	18,247	19,334
Fleet Management	-	-	1,077	11,653	13,368	8,973	22,296	15,973	22,442
Human Resources	1,893	1,893	325	2,298	2,382	2,235	8,357	8,843	9,380
Information Technology	-	-	331	6,603	6,753	2,524	6,253	6,648	7,083
Legal Services	-	-	281	4,124	4,124	2,475	4,299	4,559	4,847
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	395	1,000	2,000	2,833	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	144	1,587	1,587	600	12,963	13,799	11,365
Risk Management	2,880	2,880	290	4,830	4,830	2,585	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	325	3,151	3,191	2,092	3,284	3,519	3,786
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,187	2,938	3,113
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,187	2,938	3,113
Community and public safety	17,182	18,639	15,199	18,056	14,178	9,891	19,879	21,210	22,704
Community and social services	7,781	8,491	7,701	6,283	6,128	3,800	6,705	7,147	7,643
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	3,639	3,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1,275	1,248	245	2,018	2,050	1,496	2,275	2,423	2,589
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	1,049	1,607	133	1,773	1,773	688	1,849	1,966	2,097
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1,817	1,838	7,323	2,492	2,305	1,616	2,581	2,758	2,957
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	5,072	5,585	6,532	6,576	1,656	836	2,120	2,234	2,359
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5,072	5,585	123	6,576	1,656	836	2,120	2,234	2,359
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	6,409	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4,329	4,563	966	5,197	6,394	5,254	11,054	11,828	12,702
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	4,329	4,563	966	5,197	6,394	5,254	11,054	11,828	12,702
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		33,361	36,336	43,169	46,165	48,604	34,305	62,832	65,865	70,907
Planning and development		9,913	10,966	15,054	17,998	17,821	9,717	24,258	25,311	27,552
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	238	2,673	4,182	2,033	6,786	6,674	7,606
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		2,254	4,047	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		7,659	6,920	14,816	15,325	13,639	7,679	9,687	10,352	11,100
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,785	8,286	8,846
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23,447	25,369	28,115	28,167	30,783	24,588	38,574	40,553	43,354
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		12,510	13,748	16,472	16,479	19,095	15,005	24,272	25,844	27,627
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		10,938	11,621	11,643	11,688	11,688	9,583	14,301	14,709	15,728
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		87,708	98,840	115,659	133,949	137,053	108,391	151,033	159,344	169,049
Energy sources		79,559	90,669	95,752	123,754	122,290	96,158	131,974	138,928	147,099
<i>Electricity</i>		79,559	90,669	95,752	123,754	122,290	96,158	131,974	138,928	147,099
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,149	8,170	19,907	10,196	14,764	12,233	19,059	20,416	21,949
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		8,149	8,170	19,907	10,196	14,764	12,233	19,059	20,416	21,949
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	273,475	282,272	303,582	370,111	366,596	238,020	404,785	418,761	447,775
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		51,879	35,214	38,512	(24,746)	(16,449)	86,596	4,822	3,737	(1,287)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-68,082	-755,960	6,904,787	-14,402,640	-14,352,640	-11,245,013	-412	-257,135	-159,230
check opexp balance	7,331,969	28,239,824	16,684,075	-0	5,411,000	-68,703,342	6,623	-186	11,764,718

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		36,805	6,181	7,071	12,625	8,447	7,347	3,950	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		142,796	153,118	171,578	159,901	161,115	175,397	210,125	221,484	235,296
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		5,194	7,121	9,766	4,800	10,766	4,578	4,328	4,342	4,572
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		35,270	26,354	23,710	24,776	24,730	4,033	25,437	24,770	25,923
Vote 5 - Trading services		105,289	124,712	129,968	143,263	145,089	133,260	165,768	171,902	180,696
Vote 6 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	325,354	317,486	342,093	345,365	350,147	324,616	409,608	422,497	446,488
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		16,416	19,441	27,366	32,697	37,013	24,802	32,974	34,664	33,641
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		122,447	112,816	107,787	128,238	118,988	54,660	138,068	137,678	151,475
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		13,544	14,841	9,311	24,232	19,851	13,278	19,879	21,210	22,704
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		33,361	36,336	43,459	50,995	53,690	36,890	62,832	65,865	70,907
Vote 5 - Trading services		87,708	98,840	115,659	133,948	137,053	108,391	151,033	159,344	169,049
Vote 6 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	273,475	282,272	303,582	370,111	366,596	238,020	404,785	418,761	447,775
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	51,879	35,214	38,512	(24,746)	(16,449)	86,596	4,822	3,737	(1,287)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		36,805	6,181	7,071	12,625	8,447	7,347	3,950	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)		-	-	-	3,760	3,447	-	3,950	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer (001)		36,805	6,181	7,071	8,865	5,000	7,347	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications (002)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Public participation (003)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		142,796	153,118	171,578	159,901	161,115	175,397	210,125	221,484	235,296
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (001)			927	1,220	1,002	1,003	184	-	-	-
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)								-	-	-
2.3 - Finance: Revenue (050)		142,796	152,191	170,358	158,288	159,501	175,176	210,065	221,421	235,229
2.4 - Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corporate Services								-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corporate Services					60	60	27	60	63	67
2.6 - Information Technology: Information Technology (001)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Finance: Default		-	-	-	551	551	10	-	-	-
2.8 - Finance: Asset Management (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Finance: Expenditure (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		5,194	7,121	9,766	4,800	10,766	4,578	4,328	4,342	4,572
3.1 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery Services (331) Community Services		94	148	32	91	141	133	149	157	166
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities: Public Ammenities (332) Community Services		185	569	109	709	709	653	752	791	835
3.3 - Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Services		1,522	2,089	3,784	1,758	1,758	2,344	1,876	1,760	1,848
3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) Community Services		91	837	200	505	505	346	535	564	595
3.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (003)		1,754	2,273	1	1,002	918	5	-	-	-
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community Services		1,547	1,206	5,641	735	6,735	1,097	1,016	1,070	1,128
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		35,270	26,354	23,710	24,776	24,730	4,033	25,437	24,770	25,923
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP Development Unit (001) Economic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,313	2	2
4.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (333) Economic Services		2,133	514	1,394	765	765	470	811	854	901
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning: Social Development Unit (002) Economic Services		575	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management (333) Economic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Roads: Roads (333) Infrastructure Planning & Development (001) Economic Services		16,552	16,867	21,525	17,554	17,554	1	17,053	17,323	18,067
4.6 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Police Services (332) Economic Services		16,011	8,433	788	5,905	5,905	3,552	6,259	6,591	6,954
4.7 - Property Services: Estates (332)		-	-	4	551	505	10	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Trading services		105,289	124,712	129,968	143,263	145,089	133,260	165,768	171,902	180,696
5.1 - Electricity: Electrical Services (382)		90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,540	146,390	153,782
5.2 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (110)		14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	325,354	317,486	342,093	345,365	350,147	324,616	409,608	422,497	446,488

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		16,416	19,441	27,366	32,697	37,013	24,802	32,974	34,664	33,641
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)		5,890	6,333	–	10,673	10,673	9,675	11,657	12,419	13,273
1.2 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10,525	13,108	26,172	14,618	16,871	6,762	5,166	5,507	5,889
1.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	395	1,000	2,103	2,833	3,187	2,938	3,113
1.4 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media C		–	–	211	3,097	2,942	1,707	12,963	13,799	11,365
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Public particip		–	–	588	3,308	4,424	3,824	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		122,447	112,816	107,787	128,238	118,988	54,660	138,068	137,678	151,475
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Ser		22,484	31,324	29,097	22,008	22,985	17,465	20,131	21,376	22,762
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)		91,552	72,920	76,061	73,571	64,335	16,311	17,262	18,247	19,334
2.3 - Finance: Revenue (050)		–	–	542	4,910	5,792	5,275	–	–	–
2.4 - Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corpora		1,893	1,893	325	2,298	2,382	2,235	8,357	8,843	9,380
2.5 - Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corpora		3,639	3,799	331	6,603	6,222	2,524	6,253	6,648	7,089
2.6 - Information Technology: Information Technology (001)		–	–	281	4,124	3,868	2,475	4,299	4,559	4,847
2.7 - Finance: Default		2,880	2,880	290	4,830	4,830	2,585	22,296	15,973	22,442
2.8 - Finance: Asset Management (050)		–	–	424	4,381	3,447	2,295	56,188	58,514	61,834
2.9 - Finance: Expenditure (050)		–	–	112	2,362	2,223	1,402	–	–	–
2.10 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)		–	–	325	3,151	2,903	2,092	3,284	3,519	3,786
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		13,544	14,841	9,311	24,232	19,851	13,278	19,879	21,210	22,704
3.1 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cem		1,275	1,248	245	2,018	2,050	1,496	2,275	2,423	2,589
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities: Public Ammenities (3		1,049	1,607	133	1,773	1,773	688	1,849	1,966	2,097
3.3 - Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Ser		1,817	1,838	7,323	2,492	2,305	1,616	2,581	2,758	2,957
3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) C		5,072	5,585	123	6,576	1,656	836	2,120	2,234	2,359
3.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Se		–	–	521	6,176	5,673	3,387	–	–	–
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community S		4,329	4,563	966	5,197	6,394	5,254	11,054	11,828	12,702
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		33,361	36,336	43,459	50,995	53,690	36,890	62,832	65,865	70,907
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP		–	–	238	2,673	4,182	2,033	6,786	6,674	7,606
4.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcemen		7,659	6,920	14,816	15,325	13,639	7,679	9,687	10,352	11,100
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning: Social Developmen		2,254	4,047	–	–	–	4	–	–	

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	273,475	282,272	303,582	370,111	366,596	238,020	404,785	418,761	447,775
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	51,879	35,214	38,512	(24,746)	(16,449)	86,596	4,822	3,737	(1,287)

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	85,161	88,825	94,610	101,524	101,524	114,027	79,538	141,700	149,210	157,417
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	88,283	97,496	101,577	116,087	117,913	118,425	67,883	125,762	132,428	139,711
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14,793	23,921	25,485	30,809	30,809	(14,403)	13,388	24,227	25,511	26,915
Service charges - other		1,547	1,656	1,534	735	735	–	44	1,016	1,070	1,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		757	1,842	1,269	1,757	1,757	1,599	801	1,871	1,970	2,079
Interest earned - external investments		1,996	5,712	7,896	7,275	8,046	14,355	5,329	8,528	8,980	9,474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,969	4,711	11,068	4,572	4,572	7,490	2,808	4,572	4,814	5,079
Dividends received				–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12,142	4,583	1,678	1,345	1,345	460	90	1,425	1,501	1,583
Licences and permits		3,347	3,473	3,045	3,924	3,924	5,807	2,073	4,161	4,381	4,622
Agency services				–		–	2,539	1,027	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		55,825	56,810	55,825	60,673	56,808	58,652	83,352	60,670	58,352	63,183
Other revenue	2	4,201	3,713	3,657	3,518	3,518	3,518	3,076	4,712	5,218	5,393
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		271,020	293,491	307,644	332,217	330,949	312,469	259,407	378,645	393,436	416,585
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	84,039	90,522	98,295	121,033	121,033	121,033	47,242	135,838	137,007	138,618
Remuneration of councillors		4,851	5,239	6,038	7,429	7,429	12,473	4,677	7,589	8,136	8,754
Debt impairment	3	–	530	9,396	8,907	8,907	2,410	1,807	8,907	9,379	9,876
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	12,475	10,264	57,721	60,781	64,124
Finance charges		1,048	804	498	1,782	1,782	32	24	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	2	68,479	75,886	80,967	94,829	94,829	80,283	49,273	101,771	107,165	113,059
Other materials	8	–	–	–	–	–	2,941	2,201	4,882	5,136	5,408
Contracted services		17,270	10,116	27,193	39,502	42,618	42,618	7,372	51,229	52,364	55,244
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	11	4	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	39,469	31,090	25,846	33,490	32,448	32,448	18,316	36,841	38,794	40,928
Loss on disposal of PPE		671	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		266,143	254,033	286,898	370,111	361,185	306,724	141,180	404,779	418,761	436,011
Surplus/(Deficit)		4,877	39,459	20,746	(37,893)	(30,235)	5,746	118,227	(26,134)	(25,324)	(19,426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		54,401	24,751	27,544	27,550	33,550	23,392	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,049	51,318	41,500
Vote 5 - Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,864	13,800	14,000
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,913	65,118	55,500
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	1,450	6,204	5,684	5,256	7,100	4,000	4,000
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	1,358	4,465	9,890	2,709	1,482	9,845	5,000	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		55,796	33,426	35,787	33,690	41,045	38,868	17,502	5,040	-	-
Vote 5 - Trading services		-	-	-	22,350	35,099	41,079	11,537	900	-	-
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	22,885	9,000	4,000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	93,798	74,118	59,500
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	3,200	8,104	6,354	6,354	7,640	4,000	4,000
Executive and council		-	-	-	1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	1,450	6,354	6,354	6,354	7,640	4,000	4,000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	1,358	4,465	10,820	4,547	1,482	9,805	5,000	-
Community and social services		-	-	1,358	3,345	3,907	3,907	1,316	8,005	5,000	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	500	256	640	166	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	620	6,657	-	-	1,800	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		55,796	33,426	35,787	33,690	39,965	37,905	17,502	46,589	51,318	41,500
Planning and development		-	-	-	250	2,060	-	-	4,540	-	-
Road transport		55,796	33,426	35,787	33,440	37,905	37,905	17,502	42,049	51,318	41,500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	22,350	35,099	-	-	29,764	13,800	14,000
Energy sources		-	-	-	20,750	30,490	-	-	28,864	13,800	14,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	1,600	4,609	-	-	900	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	93,798	74,118	59,500
Funded by:											
National Government		18,759	29,794	17,036	27,550	27,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Provincial Government		33,585	-	4,977	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	52,344	29,794	22,013	27,550	33,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3,452	3,632	15,132	36,155	60,437	21,256	16,566	62,835	44,800	29,438
Total Capital Funding	7	55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	93,798	74,118	59,500

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

Vote 8 - No votenumber 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,913	65,118	55,500

Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	22,885	9,000	4,000
Total Capital Expenditure	55,796	33,426	37,145	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	93,798	74,118	59,500

[illegible]

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1,739	9,326	5,596	5,334	21,423	34,804	30,701	44,665	–	–
Call investment deposits	1	50,977	79,313	119,689	90,034	148,162	148,162	125,219	125,219	131,731	138,581
Consumer debtors	1	26,240	34,585	31,561	48,970	48,970	48,970	33,515	39,890	37,895	36,000
Other debtors		5,232	8,981	15,371	274	274	274	933	933	–	–
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	9,849	9,849	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	367	544	825	544	544	544	2,213	1,366	1,366	1,366
Total current assets		84,555	132,750	173,042	155,005	229,222	232,754	192,581	212,074	170,992	175,947
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		24,142	24,053	92,326	114,150	114,150	114,150	92,326	92,326	97,127	102,178
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	483,633	478,535	453,843	467,352	478,352	478,352	362,686	469,396	536,424	602,070
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	2,312	2,312	2,312
Intangible		545	273	279	216	216	216	279	279	279	279
Other non-current assets		1,112	1,112	1,112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		509,432	503,974	547,560	582,830	593,830	593,830	456,403	564,313	636,142	706,839
TOTAL ASSETS		593,988	636,723	720,602	737,835	823,052	826,584	648,984	776,387	807,134	882,786
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	897	491	0	1,089	1,089	1,089	(14)	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		3,955	4,143	4,174	4,175	4,175	4,175	9,289	9,289	9,772	10,280
Trade and other payables	4	37,684	44,209	54,283	42,090	42,090	42,090	54,945	36,175	30,096	25,295
Provisions		2,169	4,817	2,776	2,084	2,084	2,084	12,490	2,776	2,776	2,776
Total current liabilities		44,705	53,660	61,233	49,438	49,438	49,438	76,710	48,239	42,644	38,350
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		3,512	1,091	–	–	–	–	503	–	–	–
Provisions		19,104	18,611	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	13,720	13,720	13,720	13,720
Total non current liabilities		22,616	19,702	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	14,223	13,720	13,720	13,720
TOTAL LIABILITIES		67,321	73,362	74,953	68,048	68,048	68,048	90,933	61,960	56,364	52,070
NET ASSETS	5	526,667	563,361	645,649	669,786	755,003	758,536	558,051	714,428	750,770	830,716
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		526,667	563,361	645,649	669,786	755,003	758,536	558,051	714,428	750,770	830,716
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	526,667	563,361	645,649	669,786	755,003	758,536	558,051	714,428	750,770	830,716

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		89,557	96,423	98,576	99,493	99,493	99,493	87,330	99,493	103,116	109,097
Service charges		90,690	117,658	114,463	130,578	132,404	132,404	110,949	130,578	130,544	138,116
Other revenue		12,142	4,384	1,695	10,543	10,593	10,593	6,006	10,543	11,653	11,800
Government - operating	1	57,488	58,688	64,361	60,673	56,808	56,808	83,352	60,673	58,781	61,867
Government - capital	1	54,401	21,796	27,525	27,550	33,550	33,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Interest		1,996	5,712	7,896	11,846	12,617	12,617	8,137	11,846	12,533	13,260
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(207,253)	(232,207)	(237,342)	(296,283)	(303,768)	(303,768)	(173,473)	(338,150)	(357,017)	(370,890)
Finance charges		(1,048)	(804)	(498)	(1,782)	(1,782)	(1,782)	(24)	-	(9,379)	(9,876)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	(4)	-	-	-
		97,973	71,649	76,677	42,619	39,909	39,909	131,045	5,947	(20,451)	(16,565)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(55,796)	(33,426)	(37,338)	(63,705)	(93,987)	(93,987)	(32,415)	(93,798)	(74,118)	(59,500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(55,796)	(33,426)	(37,338)	(63,705)	(93,987)	(93,987)	(32,415)	(93,798)	(74,118)	(59,500)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2,984)	(2,571)	(2,421)	(1,089)	(1,089)	(1,089)	(1,081)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2,984)	(2,571)	(2,421)	(1,089)	(1,089)	(1,089)	109	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		39,193	35,652	36,918	(22,176)	(55,167)	(55,167)	98,739	(87,851)	(94,569)	(76,065)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	13,523	52,716	88,367	125,285	103,109	103,109	169,885	125,285	37,434	(57,136)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	52,715	88,367	125,285	103,109	47,941	47,941	268,624	37,434	(57,136)	(133,200)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	–	–	1,358	32,405	53,182	–	38,135	10,000	14,000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	16,500	24,740	–	10,250	10,000	14,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	4,000	4,000	–	5,000	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	20,500	28,740	–	15,250	10,000	14,000
Community Facilities		–	–	1,358	1,800	2,055	–	6,500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	1,358	1,800	2,055	–	6,500	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	1,200	1,200	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	500	–	1,000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	500	–	4,000	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	1,040	4,851	–	240	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	805	1,267	–	245	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	6,410	13,669	–	5,700	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	650	900	–	4,700	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	55,796	33,426	37,338	32,405	53,832	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		55,796	33,426	37,338	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	16,500	24,740	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	4,000	4,000	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		55,796	33,426	37,338	20,500	28,740	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	1,800	2,055	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	1,800	2,055	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	1,200	1,200	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–					

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	55,796	33,426	35,787	31,300	40,155	33,735	55,663	64,118	45,500
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		55,796	33,426	35,787	23,050	33,235	33,235	26,049	46,318	41,500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3,250	4,750	-	-	12,800	4,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,614	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		55,796	33,426	35,787	26,300	37,985	33,735	49,663	64,118	45,500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	5,000	2,170	-	6,000	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	5,000	2,170	-	6,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		111,591	66,852	73,125	23,050	33,235	33,235	26,049	46,318	41,500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	36,250	54,229	-	10,250	22,800	18,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	8,000	8,000	-	5,000	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,614	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		111,591	66,852	73,125	67,300	95,465	33,735	64,913	74,118	59,500
Community Facilities		-	-	1,358	3,600	4,111	-	6,500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	5,000	2,170	-	6,000	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	1,358	8,600	6,280	-	12,500	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	2,400	2,400	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	1,000	-	4,000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2,080	9,703	-	240	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,610	2,533	-	245	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	12,820	27,338	-	5,700	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1,300	2,450	-	4,700	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		111,591	66,852	74,482	96,110	147,169	33,735	93,798	74,118	59,500

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		347,832	361,447	357,020	353,115	341,003	341,003	359,758	378,825	399,282
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>						–	–			
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>					23,389	25,433	25,433	26,832	28,254	29,780
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>						–				
Infrastructure		347,832	361,447	357,020	376,504	366,436	366,436	386,590	407,080	429,062
Community Facilities		33,635	66,187	89,733	65,175	65,175	65,175	68,759	72,404	76,314
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		33,635	66,187	89,733	65,175	65,175	65,175	68,759	72,404	76,314
Heritage Assets		1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	2,312	2,312	2,312
Revenue Generating						–				
Non-revenue Generating		114,236	114,148	92,326	114,150	92,326	92,326	92,326	97,127	102,178
Investment properties		114,236	114,148	92,326	114,150	92,326	92,326	92,326	97,127	102,178
Operational Buildings				36,893	37,785	37,785		15,769	58,632	98,352
Housing						–				
Other Assets		–	–	36,893	37,785	37,785	–	15,769	58,632	98,352
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				279	216	279	279	279	279	279
Intangible Assets		–	–	279	216	279	279	279	279	279
Computer Equipment		545	273					290	305	322
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,613	4,393					100	105	111
Machinery and Equipment				3,640				200	211	222
Transport Assets				2,939						
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	503,974	547,559	583,942	594,942	563,113	525,328	566,625	638,454	709,151
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	52,138	57,721	60,781	64,124
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5,857	7,919	13,406	18,147	18,147	15,187	20,128	21,195	22,361
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3,563	3,247	7,524	3,500	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,264	5,552
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		785	1,005	1,005	6,141	6,141	6,141	8,145	8,577	9,049
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	3,500	2,500	–	969	1,020	1,076
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		4,348	4,252	8,529	13,141	12,641	10,141	14,114	14,861	15,677
Community Facilities		58	175	110	460	460	–	360	379	400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		416	1,303	1,303	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,510	1,590	1,677
Community Assets		474	1,477	1,413	1,566	1,566	1,106	1,870	1,969	2,077
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	50	50	50	1,704	1,795	1,895
Housing		285	900	900	1,600	2,100	2,100	1,850	1,948	2,055
Other Assets		285	900	900	1,650	2,150	2,150	3,554	3,743	3,950
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	50	–	190	190	190	290	305	322
Furniture and Office Equipment		11	50	–	100	100	100	100	105	111
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	200	211	222
Transport Assets		739	1,190	2,564	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		56,172	47,765	52,071	81,285	70,285	67,325	77,850	81,975	86,484
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		100.0%	100.0%	98.2%	66.3%	63.9%	100.0%	59.3%	86.5%	76.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		221.8%	167.8%	189.1%	100.9%	180.3%	64.7%	96.4%	105.5%	71.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.7%	3.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.2%	4.3%	4.0%	3.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		23.0%	14.0%	15.0%	14.0%	20.0%	9.0%	13.0%	13.0%	10.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4,806,750	–	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5,720,000	–	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,397	4,299	4,287
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,397	4,299	4,287
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844
Total number of households	5	5,000	–	4,717	17,141	17,141	17,141	17,241	17,143	17,131
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8,529	8,965	9,062	14,365	14,365	14,365	14,465	14,367	14,355
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8,529	8,965	9,062	14,365	14,365	14,365	14,465	14,367	14,355
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	8,529	8,965	9,062	14,365	14,365	14,365	14,465	14,367	14,355
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	2,249	2,338	–	2,338	1,239	1,305	1,377
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	2,249	2,338	–	2,338	1,239	1,305	1,377
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	12,503	12,503	–	5,288	5,568	5,875
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	(2,249)	–	512	(2,338)	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	14,403	11,059	11,645	12,285
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	–	–	(2,249)	12,503	13,015	12,064	16,347	17,213	18,160

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates	6											
Total Property Rates		85,161	88,825	94,610	114,027	114,027	114,027	79,538	146,988	154,779	163,292	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	12,503	12,503	–	–	5,288	5,568	5,875	
Net Property Rates		85,161	88,825	94,610	101,524	101,524	114,027	79,538	141,700	149,210	157,417	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		88,283	97,496	101,577	118,425	118,425	118,425	70,221	127,002	133,733	141,088	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				(2,249)		512	(2,338)					
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	2,249	2,338	–	2,338	2,338	1,239	1,305	1,377	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		88,283	97,496	101,577	116,087	117,913	118,425	67,883	125,762	132,428	139,711	
Service charges - water revenue	6											
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6											
Total refuse removal revenue		14,793	23,921	25,485	30,809	30,809	–	13,388	35,286	37,156	39,200	
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	14,403	–	11,059	11,645	12,285	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		14,793	23,921	25,485	30,809	30,809	(14,403)	13,388	24,227	25,511	26,915	
Other Revenue by source												
Reconnection Fees	3	275	275	530	562	562	562		596	628	662	
Insurance Recoveries		–	–	–	690	690	690	–	1,405	1,682	1,774	
Planning Fees		1,703	1,215	607	768	768	768	–	811	854	901	
Municipal Recoveries		1,422	1,422	987	356	356	356		–			
Burial Fees		81	81	86	91	91	91		149	157	166	
Other Revenue		–	–	845	123	123	123	3,076				
Connection Fees		273	273	–					941	1,046	991	
Tamper Charges		116	116	195	207	207	207		326	343	362	
Sundry Income		63	63	125	84	84	84					
Donations Received		268	268	283	–	–	–		60	63	67	
Parking fees					637	637	637		424	446	471	
Total 'Other' Revenue		1	4,201	3,713	3,657	3,518	3,518	3,518	3,076	4,712	5,218	5,393
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs		sub-total										
Basic Salaries and Wages	53,315		58,891	95,560	80,262	80,262	80,262	35,566	91,805	89,803	87,827	
Pension and UIF Contributions	11,084		10,907	94	15,514	15,514	15,514	370	16,755	17,962	19,327	
Medical Aid Contributions	4,850		5,243	781	6,418	6,418	6,418	3,197	6,932	7,431	7,995	
Overtime	2,604		3,275	743	4,881	4,881	4,881	3,532	5,272	5,651	6,081	
Performance Bonus	5,571		5,656	337	2,002	2,002	2,002	1,174	2,162	2,318	2,494	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,471		2,519	–	2,791	2,791	2,791	–	3,014	3,231	3,477	
Cellphone Allowance	–		–	39	272	272	272	172	293	315	338	
Housing Allowances	1,284		1,141	239	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,036	1,705	1,827	1,966	
Other benefits and allowances	1,747		1,848	–	5,305	5,305	5,305	8	5,729	6,142	6,608	
Payments in lieu of leave	1,100		1,041	502	1,136	1,136	1,136	2,186	1,227	1,316	1,416	
Long service awards	14		–	–	874	874	874	–	944	1,012	1,089	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	1		84,039	90,522	98,295	121,033	121,033	121,033	47,242	135,838	137,007	138,618
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		50,042	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	12,475	10,264	57,721	60,781	64,124
Lease amortisation		273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	12,475	10,264	57,721	60,781	64,124
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		68,479	75,886	80,967	94,829	94,829	80,283	49,273	101,771	107,165	113,059
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	68,479	75,886	80,967	94,829	94,829	80,283	49,273	101,771	107,165	113,059
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	11	4	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	11	4	-	-	-
Contracted services											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>											
Security		1,886	1,215	2,859	3,150	6,266	6,266	7,372	6,463	6,805	7,179
Advertising		536	291	420	510	510	510	-	-	-	-
Bank charges		475	211	416	900	900	900	-	1,000	1,053	1,111
Fuel and Oil		2,955	1,886	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	-	3,460	3,644	3,844
Postae and courier		366	192	442	552	552	552	-	-	-	-
Lease Rentals operating lease		3,083	539	821	1,366	1,366	1,366	-	-	-	-
Telephone and Fax		1,636	721	1,340	1,538	1,538	1,538	-	1,500	1,580	1,666
Travelling		510	583	1,210	1,370	1,370	1,370	-	-	-	-
Valuation cost		187	222	312	312	312	312	-	1,918	2,020	2,131
ICT Managed services		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	700	737	778
Electronic documents management		594	516	700	400	400	400	-	400	421	444
Cellular phone charges		150	151	450	56	56	56	-	-	-	-
Financial Management systems		11	1	56	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	4,500	4,739	4,999
Assets Update		2,159	1,443	2,500	1,700	1,700	1,700	-	1,850	1,948	2,055
Vat exercise		-	-	2,038	900	900	900	-	1,192	1,255	1,324
Other		959	471	900	281	281	281	-	-	-	-
Leaerentals finance lease		-	673	9,278	1,089	1,089	1,089	-	-	-	-
Rentals software		212	71	-	722	722	722	-	1,520	1,601	1,689
Internal Audit Fees		1,551	930	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	578	608	642
Dept. Cons. - Electricity & Water		-	-	-	1,900	1,900	1,900	-	800	842	889
Pound Management Fees		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-	-
Meter Audit		-	-	-	854	854	854	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	3,720	3,917	4,133
Repairs and Maintenance		-	-	-	11,750	11,750	11,750	-	20,128	21,195	22,361
R 56 Housing establishment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,580	1,666
sub-total	1	17,270	10,116	27,193	39,502	42,618	42,618	7,372	51,229	52,364	55,244
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		17,270	10,116	27,193	39,502	42,618	42,618	7,372	51,229	52,364	55,244
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		500	500	500	1,000	-	-	-	1,053	1,109	1,170
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		3	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		1,600	1,600	2,885	3,085	3,085	3,085	-	3,667	3,861	4,073
General expenses	3	32,690	15,113	11,249	2,186	635	635	18,316	5,184	5,459	5,759
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>											
Insurance		590	740	825	1,165	1,165	1,165	-	681	717	756
Subscriptions		1,190	948	1,007	1,204	1,204	1,204	-	1,399	1,473	1,554
Printing and stationery		152	4,540	231	471	471	471	-	-	-	-
Training		199	198	816	1,310	1,310	1,310	-	1,100	1,158	1,222
Protection clothing		481	811	1,760	2,480	2,480	2,480	-	2,316	2,439	2,573
Conferences and seminars		1,276	1,286	437	667	667	667	-	999	1,052	1,110
Small Tools & Equipment		47	65	-	131	131	131	-	-	-	-
Rentals		-	-	-	1,637	1,637	1,637	-	2,089	2,200	2,321
Vehicle Licences		-	-	131	330	330	330	-	303	319	336
WCA		-	58	1,147	620	620	620	-	558	588	620
Audit Committee Sitting Allowance		-	1,147	330	200	200	200	-	1,157	1,219	1,286
Material & Stock		-	330	1,570	1,086	1,086	1,086	-	5,211	5,487	5,789
Planning fees		236	2,438	200	720	720	720	-	100	105	111
LED & Community Participation Programs		186	490	886	6,114	7,623	7,623	-	4,899	5,159	5,442
Commission of third party vending		319	823	1,867	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	1,580	1,666
Financial Management System		-	-	-	1,187	1,187	1,187	-	4,625	4,870	5,138
Repairs and maintenance		-	-	-	6,397	6,397	6,397	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	39,469	31,090	25,846	33,490	32,448	32,448	18,316	36,841	38,794	40,928
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		5,857	7,919	13,406	18,147	18,147	15,187	-	20,128	21,195	22,361
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	5,857	7,919	13,406	18,147	18,147	15,187	-	20,128	21,195	22,361
check		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - Finance and administration	Vote 3 - Community and public safety	Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services	Vote 5 - Trading services	Vote 6 - No votenumber	Vote 7 - No votenumber	Vote 8 - No votenumber	Vote 9 - No votenumber	Vote 10 - No votenumber	Vote 11 - No votenumber	Vote 12 - No votenumber	Vote 13 - No votenumber	Vote 14 - No votenumber	Vote 15 - No votenumber	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	141,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,700
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	125,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,762
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	24,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,227
Service charges - other		-	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,016
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	1,287	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,871
Interest earned - external investments		-	8,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	4,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,572
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	1,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,425
Licences and permits		-	-	4,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,159
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	1,792	149	1,490	1,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,714
Transfers and subsidies		3,950	53,533	3,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,670
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3,950	210,125	11,223	2,075	151,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,645
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		4,498	44,597	14,569	42,457	29,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,838
Remuneration of councillors		7,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,589
Debt impairment		8,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,907
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	48,721	-	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,721
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		101,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,771
Other materials		60	3,436	91	241	1,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,882
Contracted services		-	11,844	2,360	7,939	8,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,489
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		5,650	35,737	2,858	12,190	1,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,582
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		128,476	144,336	19,878	62,827	49,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404,779
Surplus/(Deficit)		(124,526)	65,790	(8,655)	(60,752)	102,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,134)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	17,049	13,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,963
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(124,526)	65,790	(8,655)	(43,703)	115,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,829

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments		50,977	79,313	119,689	90,034	148,162	148,162	125,219	125,219	131,731	138,581
Total Call investment deposits	2	50,977	79,313	119,689	90,034	148,162	148,162	125,219	125,219	131,731	138,581
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		26,240	34,585	31,561	48,970	48,970	48,970	33,515	39,890	37,895	36,000
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Consumer debtors	2	26,240	34,585	31,561	48,970	48,970	48,970	33,515	39,890	37,895	36,000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision					–	–	–		–	–	–
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		483,633	478,535	453,843	948,710	948,710	948,710	873,647	980,357	1,073,955	1,167,553
Leases recognised as PPE	3				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation					481,358	470,358	470,358	510,961	510,961	537,531	565,483
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	483,633	478,535	453,843	467,352	478,352	478,352	362,686	469,396	536,424	602,070
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		897	491	0	1,089	1,089	1,089	(14)	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		897	491	0	1,089	1,089	1,089	(14)	–	–	–
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		31,238	38,717	40,286	27,115	27,115	27,115	23,265	31,581	25,264	20,211
Unspent conditional transfers		6,446	5,492	13,998	12,000	12,000	12,000	30,057	1,971	2,073	2,181
VAT		–	–	–	2,975	2,975	2,975	1,622	2,622	2,759	2,902
Total Trade and other payables	2	37,684	44,209	54,283	42,090	42,090	42,090	54,945	36,175	30,096	25,295
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	491	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3,021	1,091	–	–	–		503	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		3,512	1,091	–	–	–	–	503	–	–	–
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		19,104	18,611	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	13,720	13,720	13,720	13,720
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		19,104	18,611	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	13,720	13,720	13,720	13,720
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		467,388	499,152	597,358	680,130	751,689	729,398	431,052	709,598	746,776	820,079
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		467,388	499,152	597,358	680,130	751,689	729,398	431,052	709,598	746,776	820,079
Surplus/(Deficit)		59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636
Appropriations to Reserves							–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	526,667	563,361	645,649	669,786	755,003	758,536	558,051	714,428	750,770	830,716
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	526,667	563,361	645,649	669,786	755,003	758,536	558,051	714,428	750,770	830,716

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
A sound and transparent corporate governance to promote economic prosperity and participatory local government	Remunerate ward committee for community work	KPA 5					12,625	12,625	12,625	3,947	4,134	4,361
Enhance revenue base and ensure financial viability and management	Budget and plan to collect 100% of all income	KPA 4		325,422	318,242	335,189	162,244	166,976	138,338	207,640	207,510	219,565
To collect all outstanding funds to improve skills capacity	Collect all outstanding income	KPA 1					60	60	60	63	67	71
Improve Municipal Planning and spatial development	Town planning fees for the development of the spatial plan of the Municipal area	KPA 6					12,856	12,856	12,856	2,075	2,185	2,305
To ensure a safe environment and improves quality of life through effective traffic policing	Collect all outstanding fines and traffic related payments	KPA 2					6,640	6,640	6,640	6,219	6,598	6,961
To ensure proper maintenance of existing infrastructure	Charge rent to maintain existing infrastructure	KPA 2					2,767	2,767	2,767	1,816	1,916	2,022
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Bill basic service delivery to utilise revenue to render effective services	KPA 2					162,575	162,575	162,575	187,848	200,344	211,363
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Bill basic service delivery to utilise revenue to render effective services	KPA 2										
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	325,422	318,242	335,189	359,767	364,499	335,861	409,608	422,754	446,647

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
--------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
Accurate reliable and credible financial management and reporting	Reduce asset value by depreciating assets	KPA 4					63,138	63,138	63,138	74,424	66,307	74,987	
Accurate reliable and credible financial position	Write off all bad debts to get an accurate financial update						11,647	11,647	11,647	12,322	13,037	13,754	
Building Capable Local Government Institutions	By ensuring there is sufficient working and occupational space	KPA 1					1,348	1,348	1,348	1,426	1,508	1,591	
Developed and capacitated institution and improved cohesion and effectiveness	Implement a differential approach to Municipal Financing planning and support	KPA 1					400	400	400	412	424	447	
Good financial governance and oversight	Claim all outstanding vat.	KPA 4					1,600	1,600	1,600	1,192	1,255	1,324	
ICT given enough resources for a complete ICT system upgrade	Keep information technology effective and efficient	KPA 1					2,405	2,405	2,405	2,544	2,692	2,840	
Implement a differential approach to Municipal Financing planning and support	Management of Municipal Assets	KPA 2					2,680	2,680	2,680	2,835	2,681	2,828	
Improve Municipal Planning and spatial development	Pay for basic services for the Municipality	KPA 6					2,049	2,049	2,049	2,168	2,294	2,420	
Insurance is a risk mitigation tool	Hire security	KPA 1					3,190	3,190	3,190	3,375	3,571	3,767	
Keep up to date with the latest financial requirements	Read up about the latest standards and financial information	KPA 4					1,187	1,187	1,187	1,256	1,329	1,402	
Optimise system procedures and processes	Keep supplies of all general materials needed to perform daily tasks	KPA 1		266,143	254,033	286,898	235,051	226,125	171,664	250,594	260,717	275,056	
Optimise use of municipal assets	Value for money; Openness and Transparency	KPA 4					2,765	2,765	2,765	2,914	3,083	3,252	
Promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Audit committee review documentation for good governance	KPA 5					200	200	200	212	224	236	
Provide quality sustainable and strategic basic infrastructure services with diligence and compassion	To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure.	KPA 2					380	380	380	402	257	272	
Strengthen intergovernmental relations systems Promote Good Governance	Ensure that the Municipality has the nessasary recording equipment	KPA 5					854	854	854	903	966	1,008	
Strengthened Governance Oversight and Reduce Risk	Annual external auditing by Auditor General	KPA 5					4,685	4,685	4,685	4,957	5,244	5,533	
To assure adherence of employment equity standards	Conduct job evaluation tasks analysis to fast track the job descriptions	KPA 1					60	60	60	63	67	71	
To develop a more customer focused organisation	Implement a differential approach to Municipal Financing planning and support	KPA 5					460	460	460	487	515	543	
to develop their human resource capacity to a level that enables them to perform their functions and exercise their powers in an	Development skills by staff attending training	KPA 1					3,967	3,967	3,967	3,847	4,041	4,263	
To enhance revenue base and ensure financial viability and management	Update valuation roll to enhance revenue collection	KPA 4					1,412	1,412	1,412	2,181	2,308	2,434	
To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure	Repair and replace electrical network						12,468	12,468	12,468	8,145	8,577	9,049	
To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure and equipment	Maintenance vehicles	KPA 1					7,610	7,610	7,610	11,983	12,092	12,759	
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Contract contractor to maintain parks	KPA 2					2,640	2,640	2,640	2,756	2,916	3,077	
To ensure that the municipality adheres to employment equity standards	Number of Interns employed	KPA 1					1,662	1,662	1,662	1,759	1,861	1,963	
To establish economic growth and development in all economic sectors with a particular focus on agriculture tourism manufacturing to improve the competency of our employees	Reduce poverty by creating jobs	KPA 3					474	474	474	4,899	4,632	5,387	
	Review and implementation of the of the WSP	KPA 1					310	310	310	328	347	366	
To increase performance and performance management systems	12 Draft HR Policies adopted	KPA 1					300	300	300	106	112	118	
To optimise system procedures and processes	Monitor vehicles regularly.	KPA 1					620	620	620	656	694	732	
To promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Promote good governance by having documentation available for the community	KPA 5					623	623	623	659	697	735	
To promote spatial concentration and coordination of development interventions	Cemetery study to plan landuse	KPA 6					1,895	1,895	1,895	1,919	2,123	2,240	
To provide strong and decisive leadership putting people first Good Governance and transparent administration	Councillors subscription to get good governance information	KPA 5					1,200	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,580	1,666	
To strengthen intergovernmental relations systems Promote Good Governance	Brief the community through the media	KPA 5					830	830	830	1,553	1,651	1,760	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	266,143	254,033	286,898	370,111	361,185	306,724	404,779	409,791	437,800

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check on expenditure balance

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
ICT given enough resources for a complete ICT system upgrade	ICT Upgrade	KPA 1					1,040	1,040	1,040	1,200	1,000	1,200
Promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Vehicles for operation use	KPA 5					550	550	550	1,500	–	–
to develop their human resource capacity to a level that enables them to perform their functions and exercise their powers in an economical effective efficient and accountable way	Ensure employees are timeous to achieve maximim output	KPA 1					200	200	200			
To develop viable alternative energy generation options	Ellectrical Truck with skyjack	KPA 2					1,000	1,000	1,000	1,200	2,000	2,000
To ensure proper maintagement and maintenance of the existing infrastructure	Site handed over to appointed contractor & site establishment completed by date	KPA 2					46,235	67,658	67,658	42,049	55,318	40,300
To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure and equipment	Office furniture and equipment purchased	KPA 1					410	410	410	2,000	1,000	800
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Equipment provided to assist with providing service delivery	KPA 2					12,700	21,708	21,708	4,945	1,000	1,200
To establish economic growth and development in all economic sectors with a particular focus on agriculture tourism manufacturing and industry	Encourage bakery	KPA 3					250	250	250	4,040	–	–
To promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Statue	KPA 5					1,200	1,200	1,200			
To provide capital & maintain existing infrastructure and coordinate planning activities of the municipality	Hydraulic Jack & Breathalyser machine	KPA 2					120	120	120	36,864	13,800	14,000
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	–	63,705	94,136	94,136	93,798	74,118	59,500

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
- check capital balance

(55,796)

(33,426)

(37,145)

(0)

149

5,796

–

–

–

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Infrastructure Planning & Development						
To ensure provision of basic services to						
Develop[and maintain road netyworks						
<i>km road developed</i>	Km road developed and maintained	13	15	17.00	19	19.00
Implement of public transport stuudy& Traffic						
Completed traffic study	Completed traffic study	1	-	-		
Number of projects implemented as per the public	Number of projects implemented as per the public transport study	-	2	2.00	3	3.00
Reduce electricity use and supply						
<i>Number of meters</i>	Number of meters of upgradeed MV Cable	300	300	300.00	350	350.00
Ensure that all qualifying people are included	Number of households receiving the indigent subsidy	3,900	3,900	3,400.00	3,450	3,450.00
Number households	number of mixed use development which have been established	N/A	N/A	N/A		
<i>containing the negetive consequences of development</i>						
Stimulate key sector that promote economic	Number of projects implemented	-	-	-		
<i>implement small town rehabilitation programmes</i>	Number of local people employed for municipal capital projects	150	150	150.00	100	100.00
Employ local labour for all municipal capital		2	2	2.00	2	2.00
To develop a strong institution to support	Number of ward committee training sessions held					
<i>Strenght the functionality of ward committees</i>		250	250	250.00	250	250.00
To develop viable alternative energy generator	number of convernional meters into prepaid meters					
Reduce electricity use and vulnerability through	Review the landuse management schemes	-	LUMS reviewed	-		
To activity promote spatial concentration	NO of SDF Review	1	1	1.00	1	1.00
<i>complete neighbourh oods that are safe and mixed</i>						
Strengthen the establishment of a hierarchy of						
<i>Community Development services</i>	Number of project implemented as per the energy master plan					
Implement the GKM energy master plan		2	2	2.00		
Number of projects implemented						
<i>master plan</i>	Number of housing projects monitored per month	6	6	6.00		
To grow kokstad within its resources limits while	Annually review the disaster management plan	1	1	1.00		
Facilitate the provision of sustainable human						
Annually Review and implement the disaster	Number of beneficial ries of the food for waste programme	900	900	900.00		
<i>containing the negative consequences of</i>						
Reduce the amount of waste brought into kokstad						
<i>Office of Municipal Manager</i>						
<i>Unleashing agricultural potential</i>	Number of local tourism events supported	2	2	4.00		
Localize kokstad -promote local produce ,						
Number of local tourism events supported	Value of locally produce of food sold in a sample of four	N/A	2m	2,5m		
<i>foster sustainable food system that includes a local</i>	number of locally owned agro-processing business registered with the	N/A	N/A	3.00		
<i>four supermarkets in sbrands</i>						
<i>registered with the kokstad chamber of commerce</i>	Number of local people employed municipal capital projects	2	2	2.00		
To identify and develop LED opportunities based						
Implement the EPWP, FOOD for waste	Number of youth initiatives and businesses supported	18	18	18.00		
To establish economic growth and	Developed and functional light industrial park	-	-	1.00		
<i>excellence and innovation, with a strong focus on</i>						
Support the stablishment of	Establish IGR forum by 30 june 2014	30-06-14	N/A	N/A		
Stregthen inter-governmental relation	Number of local communicators forum held	12	12	12.00		
<i>and stakeholders</i>	Number IDP road shows facilitated and hosted	13	13	13.00		
<i>Number of local communicators forum held</i>	Quarterly reports presented to EXCO/ council meeting	4	4	4.00		
Pomote participative, facilitative and accountable						
Strengthen the functioning og the						
<i>Corporate services</i>						
<i>polices and by-laws</i>						
Ensure proper facilitation of council , committee	Number of policies and by-laws reviewed	12	12	12.00		
To improve skills capacity for the municipality to	MPAC, Council and committee meeting minutes to be circulated seven	4	4	4	4	4
Implement the retention strategy	percentage of conducted as per the work place skills plan	100	100	100.00		
<i>Financial services</i>	Percentage implementation of the retention straetgy	60	80	95.00		
<i>municipality</i>						
To enhance revenue base and esnure financial						
Ensure timeous, regular and accurate billing	Percentage of DPSS meeting attended	100	100	100.00		
<i>Produce an annual update of the mmunicipal MTEF</i>	Number of projects implemented as per the revenue enhancement		2	2.00		
<i>management unit</i>	Number of month end billing report generated by date	12	12	12.00		
To ensure that the organisation finances are	Annuallyupdated MTEF(on of updates)	1	1	1.00		
Ensure timeous disbursement of funds to all	Percentage of projects implemented as per procurement plan	-	70	-	-	-
	Number of qualifying households with access indigent	3,920	3,500	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
	Turnaround time payment from approved invoice till payment	Within 30 days of	Within 30 days of	Within 30 days	Within 30 days	Within 30 days
And so on for the rest of the Votes						

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Entity 1 - (name of entity)						
Insert measure/s description						
Entity 2 - (name of entity)						
Entity 3 - (name of entity)						
And so on for the rest of the Entities						

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
19	23	24	32
3			
350	450	300	325
3,450	4,397	4,299	4,287
100 2			
250	267	287	263
1	2	5	4
	1	-	-
	1,534	2,534	2,562
	2		
4	4	4	4
- 3,000.00 Within 30 days	4,397 Within 30 days	4,299 Within 30 days	4,287 Within 30 days

18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	1.3%	1.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.4%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.9%	1.4%	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	0.4%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	2.5	2.8	3.1	4.6	4.7	2.5	4.4	4.0	4.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	2.5	2.8	3.1	4.6	4.7	2.5	4.4	4.0	4.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.7	2.0	1.9	3.4	3.7	2.0	3.5	3.1	3.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		95.0%	101.0%	95.4%	92.3%	92.4%	106.4%	123.3%	78.6%	75.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.0%	101.0%	95.4%	92.3%	92.4%	106.4%	123.3%	78.6%	75.8%	76.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.6%	14.8%	15.3%	17.8%	17.9%	15.8%	13.3%	10.8%	9.6%	8.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		59.3%	43.8%	32.2%	26.3%	56.6%	56.6%	8.7%	84.4%	-44.2%	-15.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.0%	30.8%	32.0%	36.4%	36.6%	38.7%	18.2%	35.9%	34.8%	33.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.2%	2.7%	4.4%	5.5%	5.5%	4.9%		5.3%	5.4%	5.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.0%	13.9%	12.7%	19.5%	16.3%	4.0%	4.0%	15.2%	15.4%	15.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	26.0	22.9	19.5	19.8	19.8	19.8	14.9	25.4	25.3	26.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.5%	20.4%	20.9%	23.6%	23.4%	22.4%	21.3%	13.9%	12.2%	11.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.4	5.5	6.5	4.3	2.0	2.1	27.4	1.4	(2.1)	(4.6)

References

- 1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- 2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

[illegible]

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4,806,750	–	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5,720,000	–	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,397	4,299	4,287
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,397	4,299	4,287
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844
		Total number of households	5,000	–	4,717	17,141	17,141	17,141	17,241	17,143	17,131
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	8,529	8,965	9,062	14,365	14,365	14,365	14,465	14,367	14,355
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8,529	8,965	9,062	14,365	14,365	14,365	14,465	14,367	14,355
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	8,529	8,965	9,062	14,365	14,365	14,365	14,465	14,367	14,355
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4,806,750	–	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5,720,000	–	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14,142,000		15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	5,000		4,717	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844
		Total number of households	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844	12,844
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,068

Municipal entity services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households				4,297	4,297	4,297	4,397	4,299	4,287
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households				4,297	4,297	4,297	4,397	4,299	4,287
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)			2,248,504	2,338,146	2,338,146	2,338,146	1,239,221	1,304,899	1,376,669

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	52,715	88,367	125,285	103,109	47,941	47,941	268,624	37,434	(57,136)	(133,200)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	43,433	85,772	112,318	101,089	175,346	193,718	143,816	168,075	132,900	143,300
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	3.4	5.5	6.5	4.3	2.0	2.1	27.4	1.4	(2.1)	(4.6)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects: R'000	18(1)(d)	4	59,279	64,209	48,291	(10,343)	3,315	29,138	126,999	4,829	3,994	10,636
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	5.7%	(0.7%)	5.6%	(5.3%)	(19.1%)	(32.2%)	10.6%	(0.7%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	90.2%	94.9%	88.0%	91.0%	91.1%	101.3%	119.7%	77.8%	75.2%	75.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.3%	4.2%	3.6%	3.5%	1.1%	1.1%	3.0%	0.3%	4.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c) 9	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.5%	100.0%	100.0%	106.4%	90.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(e)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(e)	11	N.A.	38.4%	7.7%	25.9%	0.0%	(16.7%)	(30.0%)	(30.9%)	(7.2%)	(5.0%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(e)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)(d)	13	1.2%	1.7%	3.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.2%	5.5%	4.3%	4.0%	3.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)(d)	14	100.0%	100.0%	100.5%	50.9%	57.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

DoRA operating			
List operating grants			
	-	-	-
DoRA capital			
List capital grants			
	-	-	-

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	13,281	12,094	3,366	(12,485)	(18,270)	(2,928)	(1,895)	-	-	-
------------------------------------------------------	--------	--------	-------	----------	----------	---------	---------	---	---	---

Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									31/3/12		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			8.3%	4.8%	8.0%	(0.4%)	(5.6%)	(17.0%)	14.4%	3.9%	5.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			4.3%	6.5%	7.3%	0.0%	12.3%	(30.2%)	39.6%	5.3%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			10.4%	4.2%	14.3%	1.6%	0.4%	(42.7%)	6.7%	5.3%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			11.7%	5.3%	11.6%	0.7%	(13.1%)	(26.2%)	16.6%	5.3%	5.5%

Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	3,452	3,632	15,132	36,155	60,437	21,256	16,566	62,835	44,800	29,438	
Borrowing (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	52,344	29,794	22,013	27,550	33,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	93.8%	89.1%	59.3%	43.2%	35.7%	56.4%	34.6%	33.0%	39.6%	50.5%	

[illegible]

Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			43,433	85,772	112,318	101,089	175,346	193,718	143,816	168,075	132,900	143,300
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	4.9%	0.0%	4.9%		2.2%	2.3%	2.2%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	(0.9%)	4.6%	4.7%	4.8%		5.1%	5.1%	5.1%

[illegible]

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1		6/1/2012	6/1/2012		1/6/2017	1/6/2017	1/6/2017	1/6/2017	1/6/2017
Date of valuation:			2012/2016	2012/2016	2012/2016	2018-2023	2018-2023	2018-2023	2018-2023	2018-2023
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		no	no	no	No	N	N	N	N	N
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3		None	none	None	3	3	3	3	3
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		None	none	None					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	None	none	None	None	None	None	None	None
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	No	1	none	None	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	No	none	None	None	None	None	None	None
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		10,590	42,552	15 months						
No. of properties	5		10,662	11,008	10,681	10,681	10,681	10,080		
No. of sectional title values	5		962	962	962					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations			3	3	3	3	3	None		
No. of valuation roll amendments			None	none	none			None		
No. of objections by rate payers			258	135	–			Objections still in progress		
No. of appeals by rate payers			10	12	–			Objections still in progress		
No. of successful objections	8		248	123	–			Objections still in progress		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		42	35	–			Objections still in progress		
Supplementary valuation			3		1					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		1	15	0			89,986,500		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			143	198	0			779,446,000		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		15	15	15	0			89,986,500		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a					
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a					
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1	1	1	0			129,720,000		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		25	25	25	0			66,213,000		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		41	41	41	0	–	–	286	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	5,061	5,060	5,062	5,062	5,062	5,062	11,518		
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		40	40	40	40	40	40	40		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	85,161	91,493	97,002	105,340	105,340	105,340	105,340	141,700	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	85,161	91,493	97,002	97,966	97,966	97,966	97,966	141,700	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	85.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2,884	3,707	3,738	7,895	7,895	7,895	7,895		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		285	295	306	405	405	405	405	24,336	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		3,170	4,002	4,044	10,216	10,216	10,216	10,216	24,336	–

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.
Current Year 2017/18																
Valuation:																
No. of properties		8,648	77	189	1,029	19	9	29								
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		NONE														
No. of supplementary valuations		NONE														
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		NONE														
No. of valuation roll amendments		NONE														
No. of objections by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of appeals by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of successful objections	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)		5														
Frequency of valuation (select)		EVERY 5 YEARS														
Method of valuation used (select)		COMPARATIVE METHOD														
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								77,388,390.0								
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		129,720,000.0														
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	240,536,093.6					779,446,000.0									
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6															
Total land value (Rm)	6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6															
Total market value (Rm)	6	3,093					779	90								
Rating:																
Average rate	3															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4															
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		335,838.09														
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8,648	77	189	1,029	19	9	29									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		NONE															
No. of supplementary valuations		NONE															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		NONE															
No. of valuation roll amendments		NONE															
No. of objections by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of successful objections	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		5															
Frequency of valuation (select)		EVERY 5 YEARS															
Method of valuation used (select)		COMPARATIVE METHOD															
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								77									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		130															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	241					779										
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	3,093					779	90									
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		335,838															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0240	0.0148	0.0157	0.0166	0.0138	0.0138	0.0138
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0240	0.0148	0.0157	0.0166	0.0138	0.0138	0.0138
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0034	0.0035	0.0038	0.0040	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035
Farm properties - not used			0.0034	0.0035	0.0038	0.0040	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035
Industrial properties			0.0278	0.0293	0.0311	0.0330	0.0276	0.0276	0.0276
Business and commercial properties			0.0278	0.0293	0.0311	0.0330	0.0276	0.0276	0.0276
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0278	0.0293	0.0311	0.0330	0.0276	0.0276	0.0276
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0034	0.0376	0.0398	0.0423	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345
Municipal properties			0.0140	0.0148	0.0157	0.0166	0.0138	0.0138	0.0138
Public service infrastructure			0.0034	0.0035	0.0038	0.0040	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	1,791,855	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate						6,031,880	2,986,426	2,986,426	2,986,426
Indigent rebate or exemption						2,250,248			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						404,686	335,838	335,838	335,838
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2					3,816,145			
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/l)		(fill in structure)						
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		2,000	2,244	2,420	2,466	2,635	2,777	2,930
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	139	155	168	171	183	193
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	132	148	160	163	174	184
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	105	118	127	129	138	145
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	12	13	14	14	15	16
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	77	87	94	95	101	107
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		-		-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	148	166	179	182	194	205
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	17	17	19	19	20	21
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	105	122	131	133	142	150
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		209	222	222	250	265.05	279	295
Basic charge/fixed fee		291	325	345	366	387.96	409	431
80l bin - once a week					210	222.60	235	248
250l bin - once a week		382	535	535	602	638.12	673	710

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
- 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>Residential</i>			40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic Prepaid Meter</i>		BLOCK 1 BLOCK 2 BLOCK 3 BLOCK 4	2 2	80 100 162 173	86 108 175 187	88 110 178 190	99.84 110.03 183.39 197.65	104.94 117.16 189.39 203.76	144.67 143.65 190.52 206.76
<i>Domestic Indegent prepaid</i>		BLOCK 1(FREE) BLOCK 2	2 2	50 100	54 108	55 110	56 110.03	57 117.16	58 143.65
<i>Comercial Prepaid Meter</i>		BLOCK 3 BLOCK 4		162 173	175 187	178 190	183.39 197.65	189.39 203.76	190.52 206.76
<i>Comercial Prepaid Meter</i>		ENERGY CHARGE (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)		148	160	163	165	166	167

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2,677.77	2,827.73	2,997.39	3,177.23	3,177.23	3,177.23	3,134,612.00	3,134,612.00	3,300,746.44	3,482,287.49
Electricity: Basic levy		1,103.11	1,164.88	1,256.91				275,855.00	275,855.00	290,475.32	306,451.46
Electricity: Consumption		2,362.58	2,494.88	2,691.98	2,853.50	2,853.50	2,853.50	1,481.87	1,481.87	1,560.41	1,646.23
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-			-	-
Water: Consumption					-	-	-			-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-			-	-
Refuse removal		210.53	222.32	235.66	249.80	249.80	249.80	263.30	263.30	277.25	292.50
Other					11.27	11.27	11.27			-	-
sub-total		6,353.99	6,709.82	7,181.94	6,291.81	6,291.81	6,291.81	54,132.6%	3,412,212.17	3,593,059.42	3,790,677.68
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		6,353.99	6,709.82	7,181.94	6,291.81	6,291.81	6,291.81	54,132.6%	3,412,212.17	3,593,059.42	3,790,677.68
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	7.0%	(12.4%)	-	-		54,132.6%	5.3%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		1,660.98	1,754.00	1,859.24	1,970.79	1,970.79	1,970.79	3,134,612.00	3,134,612.00	3,300,746.44	3,482,287.49
Electricity: Basic levy		893.07	943.08	1,017.58	-	-	-	275,855.00	275,855.00	290,475.32	306,451.46
Electricity: Consumption		1,691.39	1,786.11	1,927.21	2,042.85	2,042.85	2,042.85	1,481.87	1,481.87	1,560.41	1,646.23
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-			-	-
Water: Consumption					-	-	-			-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-			-	-
Refuse removal		210.53	222.32	235.66	249.80	249.80	249.80	263.30	263.30	277.25	292.50
Other					11.27	11.27	11.27			-	-
sub-total		4,455.98	4,705.51	5,039.70	4,274.71	4,274.71	4,274.71	79,723.2%	3,412,212.17	3,593,059.42	3,790,677.68
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		4,455.98	4,705.51	5,039.70	4,274.71	4,274.71	4,274.71	79,723.2%	3,412,212.17	3,593,059.42	3,790,677.68
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	7.1%	(15.2%)	-	-		79,723.2%	5.3%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		612.42	646.71	685.51	726.65	726.65	726.65	3,134,612.00	3,134,612.00	3,300,746.44	3,482,287.49
Electricity: Basic levy		643.48	679.52	733.20				275,855.00	275,855.00	290,475.32	306,451.46
Electricity: Consumption		1,314.31	1,387.92	1,497.56	1,587.41	1,587.41	1,587.41	1,481.87	1,481.87	1,560.41	1,646.23
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-			-	-
Water: Consumption					-	-	-			-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-			-	-
Refuse removal		210.53	222.32	235.66	249.80	249.80	249.80	263.30	263.30	277.25	292.50
Other					11.27	11.27	11.27			-	-
sub-total		2,780.75	2,936.47	3,151.94	2,575.13	2,575.13	2,575.13	132,406.2%	3,412,212.17	3,593,059.42	3,790,677.68
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2,780.75	2,936.47	3,151.94	2,575.13	2,575.13	2,575.13	132,406.2%	3,412,212.17	3,593,059.42	3,790,677.68
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	7.3%	(18.3%)	-	-		132,406.2%	5.3%	5.5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		50,977	43,401	79,042	90,034	119,689	119,689	169,885		
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	50,977	43,401	79,042	90,034	119,689	119,689	169,885	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		50,977	43,401	79,042	90,034	119,689	119,689	169,885	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Reserve Account				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	16,630				16,630
Peoples Housing Process				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	29				29
Horseshoe Housing				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	1,402				1,402
Housing Operating Account				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	2,312				2,312
NEDBANK RESERVE ACC				No	Variable	6	No		30 days	2				2
Absa Bank Reserve a/c				No	Variable	6.2	No		90 days	18,871				18,871
Standard Bank Reserve a/c				No	Variable	6.625	No		90 days	19,043				19,043
Ithala bank reserve a/c				No	Variable	8.5	No		90 days	19,072				19,072
GKM Property Rental				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	12,672				12,672
														-
Municipality sub-total										90,034		-	-	90,034
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									90,034		-	-	90,034

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(3,512)	(1,091)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54,657	53,927	19,688	51,808	51,265	49,595	58,794	56,592	61,335
Local Government Equitable Share		47,616	47,497	19,688	47,250	46,937	47,251	55,683	56,592	61,335
Finance Management		4,412	3,795	–	1,758	1,612	2,344	1,800		
EPWP Incentive		1,694	1,706	–	1,800	1,800	–	1,311		
		934	930	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	1,000	917	–			
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	2,344	1,876	1,760	1,848
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
KZN ARTS & CULTURE		–	–	–	–	–	2,344	1,876	1,760	1,848
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other grant providers:		–	1,252	575	17,968	5,773	6,713	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	1,252	575	17,968	5,773	6,713			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	54,657	55,180	20,263	69,776	57,038	58,652	60,670	58,352	63,183
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		28,308	20,948	1,254	27,550	26,717	23,392	30,963	29,318	30,062
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	–	–	–	–	11,696	17,049	17,318	18,062
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
DOE		28,308	20,948	1,254	27,550	26,717	11,696	13,914	12,000	12,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	6,000	–	–	–	–
Cogta		–	–	–	–	6,000	–			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	0	–	–			
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	28,308	20,948	1,254	27,550	32,717	23,392	30,963	29,318	30,062
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		82,964	76,128	21,517	97,326	89,755	82,044	91,633	87,670	93,245

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		53,723	52,997	19,688	51,808	51,265	49,595	58,794	56,592	61,335
Local Government Equitable Share		47,616	47,497	19,688	47,250	46,937	47,251	55,683	56,592	61,335
Finance Management		4,412	3,795	–	1,758	1,612	2,344	1,800		
EPWP Incentive		1,694	1,706	–	1,800	1,800	–	1,311		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]					1,000	917				
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	2,344	1,876	1,760	1,848
KZN ARTS & CULTURE							2,344	1,876	1,760	1,848
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		53,723	52,997	19,688	51,808	51,265	51,939	60,670	58,352	63,183
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	30,963	29,318	30,062
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								17,049	17,318	18,062
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
DOE								13,914	12,000	12,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	6,000	–	–	–	–
Cogta						6,000				
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	6,000	–	30,963	29,318	30,062
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		53,723	52,997	19,688	51,808	57,265	51,939	91,633	87,670	93,245

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(55,825)	(56,810)	(55,825)	(60,673)	(56,808)	(58,652)	(60,670)	(58,352)	(63,183)
Check capex	(52,344)	(29,794)	(22,013)	(27,550)	(33,550)	(27,550)	(30,963)	(29,318)	(30,062)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	11	4	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	11	4	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	11	4	-	-	-

Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	11	4	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,851	5,239	702	4,956	4,121	4,956	4,981	5,340
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	104	386	559	386	417	447
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	48	261	267	261	282	302
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	20	409	309	409	441	473
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	72	705	642	705	761	816
Housing Allowances		-	-	105	653	694	653	706	756
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		4,851	5,239	1,051	7,370	6,592	7,370	7,589	8,135
% increase	4		8.0%	(79.9%)	601.2%	(10.6%)	11.8%	3.0%	7.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	3,595	3,595	3,595	3,839	4,115
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	298	298	298	318	341
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	178	178	178	190	204
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2,169	2,084	-	705	705	705	753	807
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	729	729	729	779	835
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	66	66	66	71	76
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	169	169	169	181	194
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2,169	2,084	-	5,740	5,740	5,740	6,131	6,572
% increase	4		(3.9%)	(100.0%)	-	-	-	6.8%	7.2%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		53,801	57,258	12,718	90,206	79,908	74,983	104,500	105,024
Pension and UIF Contributions		11,084	10,907	94	538	630	545	673	722
Medical Aid Contributions		4,850	5,243	781	6,663	5,925	4,327	7,328	6,287
Overtime		2,604	3,275	743	5,127	4,550	4,710	4,860	5,209
Performance Bonus		3,402	3,572	337	3,398	3,329	1,694	4,556	4,884
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2,471	2,519	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	39	312	294	230	314	337
Housing Allowances	3	1,284	1,141	239	2,028	1,732	1,390	2,850	3,055
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		1,100	1,041	502	4,783	4,296	3,057	4,588	4,918
Long service awards		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,747	1,848	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		82,357	86,804	15,454	113,056	100,665	90,935	129,668	130,436
% increase	4		5.4%	(82.2%)	631.6%	(11.0%)	(9.7%)	42.6%	0.6%
Total Parent Municipality		89,377	94,127	16,505	126,166	112,998	104,046	143,388	145,142
			5.3%	(82.5%)	664.4%	(10.4%)	(7.9%)	37.8%	1.2%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Pension and UIF Contributions		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Medical Aid Contributions		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Overtime		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Performance Bonus		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Cellphone Allowance	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Housing Allowances	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Other benefits and allowances	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Board Fees		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!				

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Pension and UIF Contributions		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Medical Aid Contributions		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Overtime		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Performance Bonus		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Cellphone Allowance	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Housing Allowances	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Other benefits and allowances	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Payments in lieu of leave		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Long service awards		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Pension and UIF Contributions		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Medical Aid Contributions		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Overtime		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Performance Bonus		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Cellphone Allowance	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Housing Allowances	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Other benefits and allowances	3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Payments in lieu of leave		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Long service awards		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

[illegible]

#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!

#VALUE!
—

#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!
#VALUE!

#VALUE!
—

#VALUE!

#VALUE!

#VALUE!
—

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		16	16	16	19		19	19	–	19
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	4	5		5	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	34	–	18	19		19	23	1	22
Professionals		95	56	7	50	50	–	25	25	–
Finance		37	18	4	13	13	–	11	11	–
Spatial/town planning		3	–	1	–	–	–	3	3	–
Information Technology		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		48	34	2	34	34	–	6	6	–
Water					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation					–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		6	4		3	3	–	5	5	–
Other					–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		96	73	1	71	71	–	92	92	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		13	7	–	5	5	–	4	4	–
Information Technology		2	1	–	1	1	–	2	2	–
Roads		12	8	1	9	9	–	1	1	–
Electricity		6	6	–	6	6	–	27	27	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		63	51	–	50	50	–	58	58	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		89	62		63	63	–	37	37	–
Service and sales workers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		8	4	–	4	4	–	9	9	–
Plant and Machine Operators		5	5	–	4	4	–	19	19	–
Elementary Occupations		148	140	–	135	135	–	141	141	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	496	356	46	370	327	43	370	324	46
% increase					(25.4%)	(8.1%)	(6.5%)	–	(0.9%)	7.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	37	18	4	37	15	5	47	25	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	13	6	2	13	6	2	11	6	2

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4,662	5,597	65,400	5,020	20,438	5,161	5,520	5,584	5,520	5,590	5,411	7,797	141,700	149,210	157,417
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,740	12,742	14,225	9,633	19,016	8,412	8,608	8,380	9,157	8,505	8,462	8,882	125,762	132,428	139,711
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		2,693	2,747	1,897	1,701	2,818	1,796	1,717	1,703	1,763	1,740	1,702	1,951	24,227	25,511	26,915
Service charges - other		95	80	72	80	105	90	75	93	85	96	85	60	1,016	1,070	1,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		153	120	134	175	171	130	158	137	145	198	190	160	1,871	1,970	2,079
Interest earned - external investments		716	761	707	769	708	705	739	741	775	760	711	435	8,528	8,980	9,474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		391	382	393	371	496	377	367	380	310	350	370	386	4,572	4,814	5,079
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		135	128	141	101	123	150	197	90	80	91	96	93	1,425	1,501	1,583
Licences and permits		354	387	263	521	372	310	362	316	391	365	295	225	4,161	4,381	4,622
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		19,269	160	10,318	133	151	14,202	160	150	15,622	150	180	174	60,670	58,352	63,183
Other revenue		452	431	420	349	327	304	311	540	504	342	303	428	4,712	5,218	5,393
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		38,659	23,536	93,971	18,854	44,724	31,637	18,214	18,115	34,352	18,186	17,805	20,592	378,645	393,436	416,585
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		11,845	11,891	11,984	11,841	11,655	11,883	11,660	10,461	10,623	10,523	10,123	11,348	135,838	137,007	138,618
Remuneration of councillors		690	684	519	519	519	619	585	685	685	685	585	816	7,589	8,136	8,754
Debt impairment		811	810	836	837	889	829	830	740	660	500	620	545	8,907	9,379	9,876
Depreciation & asset impairment													57,721	57,721	60,781	64,124
Finance charges													-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		11,405	10,562	10,111	5,606	5,689	5,314	5,726	8,681	8,465	9,598	10,800	9,814	101,771	107,165	113,059
Other materials		1,200				1,280			1,300				1,102	4,882	5,136	5,408
Contracted services		3,371	3,216	4,118	3,718	4,450	4,238	4,825	4,329	4,733	4,928	4,585	4,717	51,229	52,364	55,244
Transfers and subsidies		-	-										-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3,420	3,075	3,850	3,771	3,253	3,937	2,308	2,218	2,948	2,489	2,350	3,222	36,841	38,794	40,928
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		32,742	30,237	31,417	26,292	27,735	26,821	25,935	28,413	28,114	28,723	29,063	89,286	404,779	418,761	436,011
Surplus/(Deficit)		5,916	(6,702)	62,555	(7,438)	16,989	4,816	(7,720)	(10,298)	6,238	(10,537)	(11,258)	(68,695)	(26,134)	(25,324)	(19,426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	30,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,963	29,318	30,062
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		5,916	24,261	62,555	(7,438)	16,989	4,816	(7,720)	(10,298)	6,238	(10,537)	(11,258)	(68,695)	4,829	3,994	10,636
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5,916	24,261	62,555	(7,438)	16,989	4,816	(7,720)	(10,298)	6,238	(10,537)	(11,258)	(68,695)	4,829	3,994	10,636

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,950	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		96,319	3,649	27,858	3,864	19,806	9,453	5,608	6,781	25,600	3,490	3,968	3,731	210,125	221,484	235,296
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		330	331	380	315	390	414	322	320	402	389	327	409	4,328	4,342	4,572
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	3,274	25,437	24,770	25,923
Vote 5 - Trading services		15,902	15,838	12,907	12,798	13,398	12,690	12,224	15,504	12,714	13,393	13,706	14,693	165,768	171,902	180,696
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		118,343	22,051	43,566	19,257	35,931	24,322	19,742	25,070	39,429	19,613	20,176	22,108	409,608	422,497	446,488
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	3,065	32,974	34,664	33,641
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		11,775	12,080	12,533	11,992	10,369	10,574	10,182	10,826	13,622	10,875	11,489	11,751	138,068	137,678	151,475
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		1,421	1,561	1,581	1,701	1,676	1,482	1,890	1,377	1,961	1,881	1,921	1,426	19,879	21,210	22,704
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		5,698	6,572	4,990	5,631	5,668	5,857	5,060	4,989	5,026	4,742	4,442	4,156	62,832	65,865	70,907
Vote 5 - Trading services		13,103	13,928	13,594	12,810	13,927	13,810	13,182	12,755	11,375	11,511	12,374	8,664	151,033	159,344	169,049
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		34,716	36,859	35,417	34,853	34,359	34,443	33,032	32,665	34,703	31,729	32,946	29,062	404,785	418,761	447,775
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		83,627	(14,808)	8,149	(15,596)	1,572	(10,121)	(13,291)	(7,595)	4,726	(12,116)	(12,770)	(6,954)	4,822	3,737	(1,287)
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	83,627	(14,808)	8,149	(15,596)	1,572	(10,121)	(13,291)	(7,595)	4,726	(12,116)	(12,770)	(6,954)	4,822	3,737	(1,287)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		100,269	3,649	27,858	3,864	19,806	9,453	5,608	6,781	25,600	3,490	3,968	3,731	214,075	221,484	235,296
Executive and council		3,950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,950	–	–
Finance and administration		96,319	3,649	27,858	3,864	19,806	9,453	5,608	6,781	25,600	3,490	3,968	3,731	210,125	221,484	235,296
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		345	358	402	349	399	368	359	329	345	434	342	299	4,328	4,342	4,572
Community and social services		230	231	280	215	240	214	222	220	202	289	227	208	2,777	2,709	2,849
Sport and recreation		37	47	47	37	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	39	535	564	595
Public safety		78	80	75	97	112	107	90	62	96	98	68	52	1,016	1,070	1,128
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,972	2,364	2,601	2,395	2,477	1,979	1,809	2,686	916	2,530	2,402	1,305	25,437	24,770	25,923
Planning and development		130	131	180	115	140	214	222	220	202	189	227	155	2,124	856	903
Road transport		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	1,150	23,313	23,914	25,020
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		11,945	14,161	14,015	14,090	16,264	13,576	12,770	15,220	12,089	13,853	14,550	13,237	165,768	171,902	180,696
Energy sources		10,103	11,928	11,594	11,810	13,927	11,810	11,182	12,755	11,375	11,511	12,374	11,172	141,540	146,390	153,782
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	2,065	24,227	25,511	26,915
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		114,530	20,531	44,875	20,697	38,947	25,375	20,546	25,016	38,949	20,307	21,262	18,572	409,608	422,497	446,488
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		14,754	15,720	15,455	14,726	15,843	15,506	14,294	14,351	12,638	13,782	13,623	10,351	171,042	172,343	185,116
Executive and council		1,421	1,561	1,581	1,701	1,676	1,482	890	1,377	961	1,881	921	1,371	16,824	17,927	19,163
Finance and administration		13,103	13,928	13,594	12,810	13,927	13,810	13,182	12,755	11,375	11,511	12,374	8,663	151,031	151,477	162,840
Internal audit		230	231	280	215	240	214	222	220	302	389	327	318	3,187	2,938	3,113
Community and public safety		1,498	1,551	1,655	1,792	1,385	1,669	1,592	1,780	1,713	1,631	2,093	1,521	19,879	21,210	22,704
Community and social services		578	530	525	697	545	607	590	562	513	544	568	446	6,705	7,147	7,643
Sport and recreation		130	131	180	115	140	214	222	220	202	189	227	150	2,120	2,234	2,359
Public safety		790	890	950	980	700	848	780	998	998	898	1,298	924	11,054	11,828	12,702
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	40,669	62,832	65,865	70,907
Planning and development		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	2,096	24,258	25,311	27,552
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,574	38,574	40,553	43,354
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		11,601	12,479	12,249	12,602	12,312	12,979	12,774	12,534	13,088	12,142	14,468	11,806	151,033	159,344	169,049
Energy sources		10,103	10,928	10,594	10,810	10,927	11,810	11,182	10,755	11,375	10,511	12,374	10,605	131,974	138,928	147,099
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,498	1,551	1,655	1,792	1,385	1,169	1,592	1,780	1,713	1,631	2,093	1,200	19,059	20,416	21,949
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		29,695	31,982	31,780	31,399	31,877	31,919	30,247	31,131	28,152	29,896	32,359	64,347	404,785	418,761	447,775
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		84,835	(11,451)	13,096	(10,702)	7,069	(6,544)	(9,701)	(6,116)	10,797	(9,589)	(11,097)	(45,775)	4,822	3,737	(1,287)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	84,835	(11,451)	13,096	(10,702)	7,069	(6,544)	(9,701)	(6,116)	10,797	(9,589)	(11,097)	(45,775)	4,822	3,737	(1,287)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		3,575	2,371	3,681	3,320	2,620	4,919	2,398	2,456	4,250	3,319	4,529	4,611	42,049	51,318	41,500
Vote 5 - Trading services		2,575	3,371	2,681	2,320	2,620	1,919	2,398	2,456	2,250	2,319	2,529	1,426	28,864	13,800	14,000
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	6,149	5,743	6,362	5,639	5,241	6,837	4,797	4,912	6,500	5,638	7,058	6,037	70,913	65,118	55,500
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	3,500	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	2,100	7,100	4,000	4,000
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	4,700	-	-	-	1,645	9,845	5,000	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,700	-	-	-	1,840	5,040	-	-
Vote 5 - Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	3,500	3,500	1,500	900	1,500	6,400	-	-	-	5,585	22,885	9,000	4,000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6,149	5,743	9,862	9,139	6,741	7,737	6,297	11,312	6,500	5,638	7,058	11,622	93,798	74,118	59,500

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,390	7,640	4,000	4,000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,390	7,640	4,000	4,000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	352	-	900	564	-	4,442	-	1,500	-	-	2,046	9,805	5,000	-
Community and social services		-	352	-	-	564	-	3,542	-	1,500	-	-	2,046	8,005	5,000	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	900	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,575	2,371	2,681	2,320	2,620	2,919	2,398	2,456	2,250	3,319	2,529	18,151	46,589	51,318	41,500
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,540	4,540	-	-
Road transport		2,575	2,371	2,681	2,320	2,620	2,919	2,398	2,456	2,250	3,319	2,529	13,611	42,049	51,318	41,500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,575	3,371	2,681	2,320	2,620	1,819	2,398	2,456	2,250	2,319	2,529	2,426	29,764	13,800	14,000
Energy sources		2,575	3,371	2,681	2,320	2,620	919	2,398	2,456	2,250	2,319	2,529	2,426	28,864	13,800	14,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5,149	6,095	5,362	8,789	5,805	4,737	9,239	4,912	6,000	5,638	5,058	27,014	93,798	74,118	59,500
Funded by:																
National Government		17,550		5,000						8,413			-	30,963	29,318	30,062
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		17,550	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,413	-	-	-	30,963	29,318	30,062
Public contributions & donations													-	-	-	-
Borrowing													-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	62,835	44,800	29,438
Total Capital Funding		22,786	5,236	10,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	13,649	5,236	5,236	5,236	93,798	74,118	59,500

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	4,662	4,597	55,400	4,020	6,621	3,161	3,520	3,584	3,520	3,590	3,411	3,408	99,493	103,116	109,097
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,740	11,742	14,225	9,633	5,206	6,412	8,608	8,380	9,157	8,505	8,462	11,695	113,765	114,222	120,847
Service charges - water revenue							-			-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-			-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,193	1,347	1,297	1,701	1,218	1,396	1,117	1,203	1,163	1,140	1,102	2,201	16,078	15,622	16,528
Service charges - other	79	50	72	50	43	60	66	43	45	96	65	66	735	700	740
Rental of facilities and equipment	122	120	134	116	121	130	158	137	145	198	190	186	1,757	1,859	1,967
Interest earned - external investments	516	561	507	569	1,108	505	539	541	575	560	511	781	7,275	7,696	8,143
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	291	382	393	371	496	277	367	380	310	350	370	586	4,572	4,837	5,117
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	135	128	141	101	123	150	97	90	80	91	96	113	1,345	1,423	1,505
Licences and permits	354	287	263	521	372	210	162	316	391	265	295	488	3,924	4,151	4,392
Agency services												-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	19,269		388	1,725	1,266	13,302	-	-	24,722	-	-	0	60,673	58,781	61,867
Other revenue	352	331	220	349	327	304	311	340	304	342	303	34	3,518	4,221	3,937
Cash Receipts by Source	38,712	19,546	73,042	19,157	16,899	25,907	14,946	15,015	40,412	15,136	14,806	19,558	313,134	316,627	334,139
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	30,963											-	30,963	29,318	30,062
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	69,675	19,546	73,042	19,157	16,899	25,907	14,946	15,015	40,412	15,136	14,806	19,558	344,097	345,945	364,201
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	9,845	9,891	9,984	9,841	9,655	9,883	9,660	10,461	10,623	10,523	10,123	25,348	135,838	137,007	138,618
Remuneration of councillors	690	684	519	519	519	619	585	685	685	685	585	816	7,589	8,136	8,754
Finance charges												-	-	9,379	9,876
Bulk purchases - Electricity	11,405	10,562	10,111	5,606	5,689	5,314	5,726	6,681	8,465	8,598	8,800	14,814	101,771	60,781	64,124
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												-	-	-	-
Other materials	183	170	156	147	145	139	152	137	125	129	152	3,246	4,882	107,165	113,059
Contracted services	3,371	3,216	4,118	3,718	3,450	4,238	3,825	2,329	3,733	2,928	2,585	13,717	51,229	5,136	5,408
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-										-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2,420	3,075	2,850	2,771	2,853	2,937	2,808	2,918	2,948	3,989	3,350	3,922	36,841	38,794	40,928
Cash Payments by Type	27,914	27,597	27,737	22,602	22,311	23,131	22,757	23,210	26,579	26,852	25,595	61,864	338,150	366,397	380,766
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4,575	4,226	4,796	4,134	3,892	3,877	4,890	8,398	4,456	9,250	8,319	32,986	93,798	74,118	59,500
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	32,489	31,823	32,533	26,736	26,203	27,008	27,647	31,609	31,035	36,102	33,914	94,850	431,948	440,515	440,266
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	37,186	(12,277)	40,509	(7,579)	(9,303)	(1,100)	(12,701)	(16,594)	9,377	(20,966)	(19,108)	(75,292)	(87,851)	(94,569)	(76,065)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	125,285	162,470	150,193	190,702	183,123	173,819	172,719	160,018	143,423	152,800	131,834	112,726	125,285	37,434	(57,136)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	162,470	150,193	190,702	183,123	173,819	172,719	160,018	143,423	152,800	131,834	112,726	37,434	37,434	(57,136)	(133,200)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	20,500	28,740	-	15,250	10,000	14,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	16,500	24,740	-	10,250	10,000	14,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	7,000	10,000	14,000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	2,500	3,000	-	3,000	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	4,000	11,740	-	250	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	5,000	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	5,000	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		-	-	1,358	1,800	2,055	-	6,500	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	1,358	1,800	2,055	-	6,500	-	-
Halls		-	-	1,358	1,800	2,055	-	5,000	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	500	-	4,000	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	500	-	1,000	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	500	-	1,000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1,040	4,851	-	240	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1,040	4,851	-	240	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	805	1,267	-	245	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	805	1,267	-	245	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	6,410	13,669	-	5,700	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	6,410	13,669	-	5,700	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	650	900	-	4,700	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	650	900	-	4,700	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	1,358	32,405	53,182	-	38,135	10,000	14,000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

check balance	55,795,958	33,425,773	37,337,831	32,404,996	53,181,258	-54,604,752	58,020,566	-19,680,000	-14,618,000
---------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	1,040	4,851	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	1,040	4,851	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	805	1,267	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	805	1,267	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	6,410	13,669	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	6,410	13,669	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	650	1,550	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	650	1,550	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	55,796	33,426	37,338	32,405	53,832	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		100.0%	50.0%	50.1%	33.7%	36.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		110.9%	83.9%	96.6%	51.3%	103.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

check balance	55,795,958	33,425,773	37,337,831	32,404,996	53,181,258	-54,604,752	58,020,566	-19,680,000	-14,618,000
---------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,348	4,252	8,529	13,141	12,641	10,141	14,114	14,861	15,677
Roads Infrastructure		3,563	3,247	7,524	3,500	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,264	5,552
Roads		3,563	3,247	7,524	3,500	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,264	5,552
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		785	1,005	1,005	6,141	6,141	6,141	8,145	8,577	9,049
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		785	1,005	1,005	6,141	6,141	6,141	8,145	8,577	9,049
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,500	2,500	-	969	1,020	1,076
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	3,500	2,500	-	969	1,020	1,076
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		474	1,477	1,413	1,566	1,566	1,106	1,870	1,969	2,077
Community Facilities		58	175	110	460	460	-	360	379	400
Halls				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	20	-	150	150	-	150	158	167
Testing Stations				-			-	-	-	

Museums			-			-	-	-	-	
Galleries			-			-	-	-	-	
Theatres			-			-	-	-	-	
Libraries	29	110	110	110	110	-	110	116	122	
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-			-	-	-	-	
Police	29	45	-	200	200	-	100	105	111	
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	416	1,303	1,303	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,510	1,590	1,677	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	416	1,303	1,303	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,510	1,590	1,677	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	285	900	900	1,650	2,150	2,150	3,554	3,743	3,950	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	50	50	50	1,704	1,795	1,895	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	50	50	50	1,704	1,795	1,895	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	285	900	900	1,600	2,100	2,100	1,850	1,948	2,055	
Staff Housing	285	900	900	1,600	2,100	2,100	1,850	1,948	2,055	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	50	-	190	190	190	290	305	322	
Computer Equipment		50	-	190	190	190	290	305	322	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	50	-	100	100	100	100	105	111	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	50	-	100	100	100	100	105	111	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	200	211	222	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	200	211	222	
Transport Assets	739	1,190	2,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	739	1,190	2,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,857	7,919	13,406	18,147	18,147	15,187	20,128	21,195	22,361
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.7%	3.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.2%	5.5%	4.5%	4.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.2%	3.1%	4.7%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%	14.3%	5.2%	5.3%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,486	1,567	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,486	1,567	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,486	1,567	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	273	273	273	273	287	303	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	273	273	273	273	287	303	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	273	273	273	273	287	303	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	266	266	266	266	280	295	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	266	266	266	266	280	295	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	312	312	312	312	329	347	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	312	312	312	312	329	347	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,113	1,174	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,113	1,174	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	4,627	4,627	4,627	5,104	5,375	5,670	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	4,627	4,627	4,627	5,104	5,375	5,670	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	52,138	57,721	60,781	64,124

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

|

Check	-	-	-	-	-	39,663	47,458	3,059	3,343
-------	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	-------	-------

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			55,796	33,426	35,787	26,300	37,985	33,735	49,663	64,118	45,500
Roads Infrastructure			55,796	33,426	35,787	23,050	33,235	33,235	26,049	46,318	41,500
Roads			55,796	33,426	35,787	23,050	33,235	33,235	26,049	46,318	41,500
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	3,250	4,750	-	-	12,800	4,000
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	3,250	4,750	-	-	12,800	4,000
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	18,614	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	18,614	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	5,000	2,170	-	6,000	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	5,000	2,170	-	6,000	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	5,000	2,170	-	6,000	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	55,796	33,426	35,787	31,300	40,155	33,735	55,663	64,118	45,500
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	50.0%	48.0%	32.6%	27.3%	100.0%	59.3%	86.5%	76.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		110.9%	83.9%	92.6%	49.6%	77.0%	64.7%	96.4%	105.5%	71.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expendit

check balance	55,795,958	33,425,773	37,337,831	32,404,996	53,181,258	-54,604,752	58,020,566	-19,680,000	-14,618,000
---------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		7,100	4,000	4,000				
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		9,845	5,000	-				
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		47,089	51,318	41,500				
Vote 5 - Trading services		29,764	13,800	14,000				
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		93,798	74,118	59,500	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - Finance and administration								
Vote 3 - Community and public safety								
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services								
Vote 5 - Trading services								
Vote 6 - No votenumber								
Vote 7 - No votenumber								
Vote 8 - No votenumber								
Vote 9 - No votenumber								
Vote 10 - No votenumber								
Vote 11 - No votenumber								
Vote 12 - No votenumber								
Vote 13 - No votenumber								
Vote 14 - No votenumber								
Vote 15 - No votenumber								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		93,798	74,118	59,500	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Municipal Capital Budget - Supporting Detail SA36 Detailed capital budget																
Municipal Project Category	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individualy Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
R Roadside	A									Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Work location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vah																
Administrative and Corporate Support Corporate Governance and Corporate Support Corporate Office Functions and equipment	No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							300	000					
Administrative and Corporate Support Corporate Governance and Corporate Support Corporate Office Functions and equipment	No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							200	200	1,000	800			
Administrative and Corporate Support Corporate Governance and Corporate Support Corporate Office Functions and equipment	No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							500	-					
Administrative and Corporate Support Corporate Governance and Corporate Support Corporate Office Functions and equipment	No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified								400					
Administrative and Corporate Support Special Finance Office Functions and equipment	2,350	150								2,350	150					
Budget and Treasury Office Budget & Treasury Office Finance Office Functions and equipment	3,043	372														
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Fringing Borough Cemetary ward 9	No	Community Facilities	Cemeterials/Crematoria							150						
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Cof Purchases of Cemeteryland	No	Community Facilities	Cemeterials/Crematoria									5,000				
Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities Youth centre shopping community facilities	No	Community Facilities	Halls							255						
Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities Community hall	No	Community Facilities	Halls							1,541						
Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities Shopping hall	No	Community Facilities	Halls							249						
Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities Community hall Ward Mansions 15/17/20/21	No	Community Facilities	Halls									5,000				
Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities Community hall Ward 10	No	Revenue Generating	Sell Housing									3,000				
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Parks Childrens	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							100						
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Parks Recreation	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							80						
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Parks Sport and leisure water and machine	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							-						
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Parks Structures Parks	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							10						
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LDEs) FRANKLIN Bakery	No	Community Facilities	Unspecified							125	3,200					
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LDEs) Twiddle Bakery	No	Community Facilities	Unspecified							125	700					
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LDEs) Future Production Support Unit	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							100						
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LDEs) Tuckers 2	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							40						
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LDEs) Popping implements	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops													
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LDEs) Computer Equipment	No	Computer Equipment	Complex Software and Applications													
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LDEs) PMS Software	No	Computer Equipment	Complex Software and Applications							500						
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Distribution of Fibre Optic Networks Muyeni Shantiga	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							-	2,994					
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Bulk infrastructure Substation	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							10,000	7,000	10,000	10,000			
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Electrification of Matunda Farm houses	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks								4,000					
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) MYCABLE upgrade Phase 3	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							2,800		3,000	3,000	3,000		
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) House Street Infrastructure	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							1,500						
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Electrification of Wilabanda Farm Development	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							1,500						
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Distribution of Fibre Optic Networks Muyeni Shantiga	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							4,000						
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Upgrade of Mini Laboratories and Transformers	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							3,500	2,500					
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Sherry Quarters Phase 2	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							250	250					
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Electrification of Warehousing	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							3,200	2,800					
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Electric Truck with Impact	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							1,800	-					
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) MYCABLE upgrade ZET 200W	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							2,000	-					
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Transformer	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							500						
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Upgrading central substation	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks							4,400	3,900	3,900	800	1,000		
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Installation of Street Lights and High Mast Pole Phase 1	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks									2,800				
Electricity Electrical Services (S2) Electrification of Municipal leased properties	No	Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks								1,000					
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (S1) Commercial fire trucks and equipment	No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							20						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (S1) Commercial fire trucks and equipment	No	Transport Assets	Workshops							400						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (S1) Commercial fire trucks and equipment	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							400						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (S1) Commercial fire trucks and equipment	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							900						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (S1) Commercial fire trucks and equipment	No	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							500	300					
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (S1) Commercial fire trucks and equipment	No	Non-revenue Generating	Unspecified								1,500					
Information Technology: Information Technology ICT: Upgrades	No	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications							1,531	1,000	1,000	1,200			
Information Technology: Information Technology Telephone and fax upgrades	No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							3,320						
Information Technology: Information Technology Computer Equipment	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications							150	200					
Literature and Archives: Library (S2) Commercial record keeping machine	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							15	15					
Literature and Archives: Library (S2) Commercial record keeping machine	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							15	15					
Literature and Archives: Library (S2) Commercial record keeping machine	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							10	10					
Literature and Archives: Library (S2) Commercial record keeping machine	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified							5	5					
Mayor and Council: Councils (S2) State	Yes	Biological or Cultural Assets	Movements							1,200						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Motor Vehicles	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							2,100	-					
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic, office furniture and equipment	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							180						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Hydraulic and inflatable machine	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							100						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Road marking machine	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							-						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Law enforcement vehicle	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							800						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Automatic number plate recognition system	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							300	200					
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: State body machine	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							100						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Fire arms x4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							50						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Fire arms x4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							30						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Electronic equipment	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							40						
Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Laptop and storage cabinet	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							30						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: T/LB	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							90						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Concrete Cuts	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							600						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Road Construction	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							115						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Mini Truck	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							300						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Road Construction	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Workshops							100						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Spikes for Technician	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							400						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Construction of Landfill Site - Kwa-Ndlovu	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Site							2,000	-					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Drainage Roads upgrade	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							2,200	4,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Roadside Roads upgrade	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							2,500	4,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roads (Bongweni) Area 5 & 6	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							-						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Construction of Sports complex	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							6,000	6,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Road Phase 8	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads									8,000				
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							1,049	1,218					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Construction of Landfill Site	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Site							4,000	-	5,000	5,000			
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Construction of Sports complex	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities							2,170	-	4,000	6,000			
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Road Construction	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							3,651	1,200	-	-			
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roads (Bongweni) Area 5 & 6	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							1,500	8,000	-	-			
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Road Construction	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							9,509	9,509					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roads (L)	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							6,000	3,500	8,000	8,000	8,000		
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Roadside Roads Phase 6	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							5,200	484					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Roadside Roads Phase 7	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							380						
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Roadside Roads Phase 8	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							4313	1,500	2,000				
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Roadside Roads Phase 9	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							1,000	-					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads							1,000	-					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								1,000	5,000				
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								1,000	5,000				
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								1,000	5,000				
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								2,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								1,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								2,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								1,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								2,000					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								500					
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								2,000	2,000				
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								500	2,000	2,000			
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								500	2,000	2,000			
Roads: Roads (S2) Infrastructure Planning & S&L: Upgrades of Roadside Roads	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								500	2,000	2,000			
Solid Waste Removal: Cleaning (110) Drum Cylinders	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							50						
Solid Waste Removal: Cleaning (110) Tractor	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							-						
Solid Waste Removal: Cleaning (110) Refuse collection truck	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							3,000						
Solid Waste Removal: Cleaning (110) Skip bins	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							1,500						
Solid Waste Removal: Cleaning (110) Skip bins	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							-	500					
Solid Waste Removal: Cleaning (110) Skip bins	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Workshops							-	400					
Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet (S2) Car Repair	Yes	Transport Assets	Workshops							50						
Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet (S2) Car Repair	Yes	Transport Assets	Workshops									1,200	2,000	2,000		
Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet (S2) Car Repair	Yes	Transport Assets	Workshops									500				
Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet (S2) Car Repair	Yes	Transport Assets	Workshops							400	500					
Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet (S2) Car Repair	Yes	Transport Assets	Workshops									500				
Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet (S2) Car Repair	Yes	Transport Assets	Workshops</													

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote					No										
Parent operational expenditure		1										-	-	-	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5